

US005747641A

United States Patent [19]

Frankel et al.

[11] Patent Number: 5,747,641

[45] Date of Patent: May 5, 1998

[54] TAT-DERIVED TRANSPORT POLYPEPTIDE CONJUGATES

[76] Inventors: **Alan Frankel**, 21 Marinero Cir., #206, Tiburon, Calif. 94920; **Carl Pabo**, 18 Weldon Rd., Newton, Mass. 02158; **James G. Barsoum**, 9 Marlboro Rd., Lexington, Mass. 02173; **Stephen E. Fawell**, One Black Horse Ter., Winchester, Mass. 01890; **R. Blake Pepinsky**, 30 Falmouth Rd., Arlington, Mass. 02174

[21] Appl. No.: 451,233

[22] Filed: May 25, 1995

Related U.S. Application Data

[63] Continuation of Ser. No. 235,403, Apr. 28, 1994, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 158,015, filed as PCT/US93/07833, Aug. 19, 1993, abandoned, which is a continuation of Ser. No. 636,662, Jan. 2, 1991, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 454,450, Dec. 21, 1989, abandoned, said Ser. No. 235,403, is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 934,375, Aug. 21, 1992, abandoned.

[51] Int. Cl.⁶ C07K 2/00; C07K 14/00; C07K 14/025; C07K 14/155

[52] U.S. Cl. 530/300; 530/324; 530/326; 530/350; 530/402

[58] Field of Search 530/300, 324, 530/326, 350, 391.1, 402, 403, 826

[56] References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,861,588	8/1989	Neurath et al.	530/324
4,918,166	4/1990	Kingsman et al.	530/350
5,132,213	7/1992	Bachmair et al.	435/69.7
5,219,990	6/1993	Androphy et al.	530/350

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

0 243 204	10/1987	European Pat. Off.	.
0 302 758	2/1989	European Pat. Off.	.
0 388758	9/1990	European Pat. Off.	.
61-249277	5/1988	Japan	.
WO 88/05077	7/1988	WIPO	.
WO 89/12461	12/1989	WIPO	.
WO 91/09958	7/1991	WIPO	.
WO 92/12728	8/1992	WIPO	.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

E.J. Androphy et al., "Bovine Papillomavirus E2-Trans-Activating Gene Product Binds to Specific Sites in Papillomavirus DNA", *Nature*, 325, pp. 70-73 (1987).
S.K. Arya et al., "Trans-Activator Gene of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III (HTLV-III)", *Science*, 229:69-73 (1985).
S.K. Arya and R.C. Gallo, "Three Novel Genes of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III: Immune Reactivity of their Products with Sera from Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome Patients", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 83:2209-13 (1986).
S.K. Arya et al., "New Human and Simian HIV-Related Retroviruses Possess Functional Transactivator (tat) Gene", *Nature*, vol. 328, pp. 548-500 (1987).

J. Barsoum, "Introduction of Stable High-Copy-Number DNA into Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells by Electroporation", *DNA Cell Biol.*, 9., pp. 293-300 (1990).

J. Barsoum et al., "Mechanism of Action of the Papillomavirus E2 Repressor: Repression in the Absence of DNA Binding", *J. Virol.*, vol. 66, pp. 3941-3945 (1992).

R. Carroll et al., Identification of Lentivirus Tat Functional Domains through Generation of Equine Infectious Anemia Virus/Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 tat Gene Chimeras, *J. Virol.*, vol., 65, pp. 3460-3467 (1991).

R. Carroll et al., "Inhibition of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Tat Activity by Coexpression of Heterologous trans Activators", *J. Virol.*, vol., 66, pp. 2000-2007 (1992).

R.L. Cate et al., "Isolation of the Bovine and Human Genes for Mullerian Inhibiting Substance and Expression of the Human Gene in Animal Cells", *Cell*, vol. 45, pp. 685-698 (1986).

L. Chakrabarti et al., "Sequence of Simian Immunodeficiency Virus from Macaque and Its Relationship to other Human and Simian Retroviruses", *Nature*, vol. 328, pp. 543-547 (1987).

J. Choe et al., "Bovine Papillomavirus Type 1 Encodes Two Forms of a Transcriptional Repressor: Structural and Functional Analysis of New Viral cDNAs", *J. Virol.*, 63, pp. 1743-1755 (1989).

G. Chu et al., "Electroporation for the Efficient Transfection of Mammalian Cells with DNA", *Nuc. Acids Res.*, 15, pp. 1311-1326 (1987).

B.R. Cullen, "Trans-Activation of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Occurs Via A Bimodal Mechanism", *Cell*, 46:973-82 (1986).

C.V. Dang and W.M.F. Lee, "Nuclear and Nucleolar Targeting Sequences of c-erb-A, c-myc, N-myc, p53, HSP70, and HIV tat Proteins", *J.Biol.Chem.*, 264:18019-23 (1989).

(List continued on next page.)

Primary Examiner—George C. Elliott

Assistant Examiner—Thomas G. Larson

Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Fish & Neave; James F. Haley, Jr.; Madge R. Kanter

[57] ABSTRACT

This invention relates to delivery of biologically active cargo molecules, such as polypeptides and nucleic acids, into the cytoplasm and nuclei of cells in vitro and in vivo. Intracellular delivery of cargo molecules according to this invention is accomplished by the use of novel transport polypeptides which comprise HIV tat protein or one or more portions thereof, and which are covalently attached to cargo molecules. The transport polypeptides in preferred embodiments of this invention are characterized by the presence of the tat basic region (amino acids 49-57), the absence of the tat cysteine-rich region (amino acids 22-36) and the absence of the tat exon 2-encoded carboxy-terminal domain (amino acids 73-86) of the naturally-occurring tat protein. By virtue of the absence of the cysteine-rich region, the preferred transport polypeptides of this invention solve the potential problems of spurious trans-activation and disulfide aggregation. The reduced size of the preferred transport polypeptides of this invention also minimizes interference with the biological activity of the cargo molecule.

5 Claims, 16 Drawing Sheets

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- N. Dostatni et al., A Dimer of BPV-1 E2 Containing a Protease Resistant Core Interacts with its DNA Target, *EMBO J.*, 7, pp. 3807-3816 (1988).
- M. Durst et al., "A Papillomavirus DNA from a Cervical Carcinoma and Its prevalence in Cancer Biopsy Samples from Different Geographic Regions", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, vol. 80, pp. 3812-3815 (1983).
- B. Elangovan et al., "Functional Comparison of the Basic Domains of the Tat Proteins of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Types 1 and 2 in trans Activation", *J. Virol.*, vol., 66, pp. 2031-2036 (1992).
- M. Emerman et al., "The Specificity of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 2 Transactivator Is Different From That of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1", *EMBO J.*, vol. 6, pp. 3755-3760 (1987).
- H. Farhood et al., "Regulated Gene Transfer By Co-Delivery Of A Cis-Acting DNA Element And A Trans-Acting Protein Factor To Mammalian Cells With Cationic Liposomes", *J. Cell. Biochem.*, Supp 17E:242 (1993).
- R. Fenrick et al., "Functional Analysis of the Tat trans Activator of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 2", *J. Virol.*, vol., 63, pp. 5006-5012 (1989).
- A.D. Frankel et al., "Activity of Synthetic Peptides from the Tat Protein of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86:7397-401 (1989).
- A.D. Frankel and C.O. Pabo, "Cellular Uptake of the Tat Protein from Human Immunodeficiency Virus", *Cell*, 55:1189-93 (1988).
- A.D. Frankel et al., "Tat Protein from Human Immunodeficiency Virus Forms a Metal-Linked Dimer," *Science*, 240:70-73 (1988).
- A.D. Frankel et al., "Dimerization of the Tat Protein from Human Immunodeficiency Virus: A Cysteine-Rich Peptide Mimics the Normal Metal-Linked Dimer Interface", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 85:6297-300 (1988).
- J.A. Garcia et al., "Functional Domains Required for Tat-induced Transcriptional Activation of the HIV-1 Long Terminal Repeat", *EMBO J.*, 7:3143-47 (1988).
- I. Giri et al., "Study of the E2 Gene Product of the Cottontail Rabbit Papillomavirus Reveals a Common Mechanism of Transactivation Among Papillomaviruses", *J. Virol.*, 62, pp. 1573-1581 (1988b).
- I. Giri et al., "Structural and Mutational Analysis of E2 Trans-Activating Proteins of Papillomaviruses Reveals Three Distinct Functional Domains", *EMBO J.*, 7, pp. 2823-2829 (1988a).
- M. Green and P.M. Loewenstein, "Autonomous Functional Domains of Chemically Synthesized Human Immunodeficiency Virus Tat Trans-Activator Protein", *Cell*, 55:1179-88 (1988).
- M. Green et al., "Mutational Analysis of HIV-1 Tat Minimal Domain Peptides: Identification of Trans-Dominant Mutants That Suppress HIV-LTR-Driven Gene Expression", *Cell*, 58:215-23 (1989).
- M. Guyader et al., "Genome Organization and Transactivation of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 2", *Nature*, vol. 326, pp. 662-669 (1987).
- G.S. Harrison et al., "Toward HIV-Regulated Expression of A Diphtheria Toxin A Gene In Transfected Cells", *J. Cell. Biochem.*, Supp. 13B:302 (1989).
- J. Hauber et al., "Mutational Analysis of the Conserved Basic Domain of Human Immunodeficiency Virus tat Protein," *J. Virol.*, 63:1181-87 (1989).
- T.H. Haugen et al., "Trans-Activation of an Upstream Early Gene Promoter of Bovine Papillomavirus-1 by a Product of the Viral E2 Gene", *EMBO J.*, 6, pp. 145-152 (1987).
- T.H. Haugen et al., "Sequence-Specific and General Transcriptional Activation by the Bovine Papillomavirus-1 E2 trans-Activator Require an N-Terminal Amphipathic Helix-Containing E2 Domain", *EMBO J.*, 7, pp. 4245-4253 (1988).
- P. Hawley-Nelson et al., "The Specific DNA Recognition Sequence of the Bovine Papillomavirus E2 Protein is an E2-Dependent Enhancer", *EMBO J.*, 7, pp. 525-531 (1988).
- H. Hirochika et al., Enhancers and trans-Acting E2 Transcriptional Factors of Papillomaviruses, *J. Virol.*, 61, pp. 2599-2606 (1987).
- H. Hirochika et al., "Functional Mapping of the Human Papillomavirus Type 11 Transcriptional Enhancer and its Interaction with the trans-Acting E2 Proteins", *Genes Dev.*, 2, 54-67 (1988).
- V. Hirsch et al., "The Genome Organization of STLV-3 is Similar to That of the AIDS Virus Except for a Truncated Transmembrane Protein", *Cell*, vol. 49, pp. 307-319 (1987).
- P. Hoffmann et al., "Stimulation of Human and Murine Adherent Cells by Bacterial Lipoprotein and Synthetic Lipopeptide Analogues", *Immunobiol.*, vol. 177, pp. 158-170 (1988).
- D. Kalderon et al., "A Short Amino Acid Sequence Able to Specify Nuclear Location," *Cell*, 39:499-509 (1984).
- M. Kuppuswamy et al., "Multiple Functional Domains of Tat, the Trans-activator of HIV-1, Defined by Mutational Analysis", *Nuc. Acids Res.*, 17:3351-61 (1989).
- P.F. Lambert et al., "Genetic Assignment of Multiple E2 Gene Products in Bovine Papillomavirus-Transformed Cells", *J. Virol.*, 63, pp. 3151-3154 (1989).
- P.F. Lambert et al., "A Transcriptional Repressor Encoded by BPV-1 Shares a Common Carboxy-Terminal Domain with the E2 Transactivator", *Cell*, 50, pp. 69-78 (1987).
- C.P. Leamon et al., "Delivery of Macromolecules Into Living Cells: A Method that Exploits Folate Receptor Endocytosis", *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, vol. 88, pp. 5572-5576 (1991).
- R. Li et al., "Specific Recognition Nucleotides and Their DNA Context Determine the Affinity of E2 Protein for 17 Binding Sites in the BPV-1 Genome", *Genes Dev.*, 3, pp. 510-526 (1989).
- D.A. Mann et al., "Endocytosis and Targeting of Exogenous HIV-1 Tat Protein", *EMBO J.*, vol. 10, pp. 1733-1739 (1991).
- A.A. McBride et al., "E2 Polypeptides Encoded by Bovine Papillomavirus Type 1 Form Dimers through the Common Carboxyl-Terminal Domain: Transactivation is Mediated by the Conserved Amino-Terminal Domain", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86, pp. 510-514 (1989).
- A.A. McBride et al., "The Carboxy-Terminal Domain Shared by the Bovine Papillomavirus E2 Transactivator and Repressor Proteins Contains a Specific DNA Binding Activity", *EMBO J.*, 7, pp. 533-539 (1988).
- I.J. Mohr et al., "Targeting the E1 Replication Protein to the Papillomavirus Origin of Replication by Complex Formation with the E2 Transactivator", *Science*, 250, pp. 1694-1699 (1990).
- L.C. Morrissey et al., "trans-Activation by the Bovine Papillomavirus E2 Protein in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*", *J. Virol.*, 63, pp. 4422-4425 (1989).

- C. Moskaluk et al., "The E2 'Gene' of Bovine Papillomavirus Encodes an Enhancer Binding Protein", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 84, pp. 1215-1218 (1987).
- C. Moskaluk et al., "Interaction of the Bovine Papillomavirus Type 1 E2 Transcriptional Control Protein with the Viral Enhancer: Purification of the DNA-Binding Domain and Analysis of Its Contact Points with DNA", *J. Virol.*, 62, pp. 1925-1931 (1988a).
- C. Moskaluk et al., "The Bovine Papillomavirus Type 1 Transcriptional Activator E2 Protein Binds to Its DNA Recognition Sequence as a Dimer", *Virology*, 169, pp. 236-238 (1989).
- C. Moskaluk et al., "DNA Bending is Induced in an Enhancer by the DNA-Binding Domain of the Bovine Papillomavirus E2 Protein", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 85, pp. 1826-1830 (1988b).
- M.A. Muesing et al., "Regulation of mRNA Accumulation by a Human Immunodeficiency Virus Trans-Activator Protein", *Cell*, 48:691-701 (1987).
- L. Pearson et al., "A Transdominant tat Mutant that Inhibits Tat-Induced Gene Expression From The Human Immunodeficiency Virus Long Terminal Repeat", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:5079-83 (1990).
- T.I. Prior et al., "Barnase Toxin: A New Chimeric Toxin Composed of Pseudomonas Exotoxin A and Barnase", *Cell*, vol. 64, pp. 1017-1023 (1991).
- J. Rappaport et al., "The Acidic Amino-Terminal Region of the HIV-1 Tat Protein Constitutes an Essential Activating Domain", *New Biologist*, 1:101-10 (1989).
- A.P. Rice and F. Carlotti, "Mutational Analysis of the Conserved Cysteine-Rich Region of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Tat Protein", *J. Virol.*, 64:1864-68 (1990).
- S. Ruben et al., "Structural and Functional Characterization of Human Immunodeficiency Virus tat Protein," *J. Virol.*, 63:1-8 (1989).
- L.J. Seigel et al., "Transactivation Induced by Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III (HTLV III) Maps to a Viral Sequence Encoding 58 Amino Acids and Lacks Tissue Specificity", *Virology*, 148:226-31 (1986).
- A. Seiler-Tuyns et al., "Expression and Regulation of Chicken Actin Genes Introduced into Mouse Myogenic and Nonmyogenic Cells", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81, pp. 2980-2984 (1984).
- W.C. Shen and H.J.-P. Ryser, "Conjugation of poly-L-lysine to Albumin and Horseradish Peroxidase: A Novel Method of Enhancing the Cellular Uptake of Proteins", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 75, pp. 1872-1876 (1978).
- H. Siomi et al., "Effects of a Highly Basic Region of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Tat Protein on Nucleolar Localization", *J. Virol.*, 64:1803-07 (1990).
- J. Sodroski et al., "Trans-Acting Transcriptional Regulation of Human T-Cell Leukemia Virus Type III Long Terminal Repeat", *Science*, vol. 227, pp. 171-173 (1985).
- J. Sodroski et al., "Location of the Trans-Activating Region on the Genome of Human T-Cell Lymphotropic Virus Type III", *Science*, 229:74-77 (1985).
- B.A. Spalholz et al., "Bovine Papillomavirus Transcriptional Regulation: Localization of the E2-Responsive Elements of the Long Control Region", *J. Virol.*, 61, pp. 2128-2137 (1987).
- B.A. Spalholz et al., "Transactivation of a Bovine Papilloma Virus Transcriptional Regulatory Element by the E2 Gene Product", *Cell*, 42, pp. 183-191 (1985).
- J.C. Stavridis and M. Psallidopoulos, "Use of Transferrin as a Gene-Carrier to the Erythroid Cells of the Marrow", *Cell. Mol. Biol.*, 28:15-18 (1982).
- A. Stenlund et al., "The E2 trans-Activator Can Act as a Repressor by Interfering with a Cellular Transcription Factor", *Genes Dev.*, 4, pp. 123-136 (1990).
- L.A. Sternson, "Obstacles to Polypeptide Delivery" *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, pp. 19-21 (1987).
- F.W. Studier and B.A. Moffett, "Use of Bacteriophage T7 RNA Polymerase to Direct Selective High-Level Expression of Cloned Genes", *J. Mol. Biol.*, 189:113-30 (1986).
- L.S. Tiley et al., "Does the Human Immunodeficiency Virus trans-Activator Contain a Discrete Activation Domain?", *Virology*, 178:560-67 (1990).
- R.P. Viscidi et al., "Inhibition of Antigen-Induced Lymphocyte Proliferation by Tat Protein from HIV-1", *Science*, 246:1606-08 (1989).
- S. Wain-Hobson et al., "Nucleotide Sequence of the AIDS Virus, LAV", *Cell*, 40:9-17 (1985).
- G. Winkler et al., "CD4-Pseudomonas Exotoxin Hybrid Proteins: Modulation of Potency and Therapeutic Window Through Structural Design and Characterization of Cell Internalization", *AIDS Res. Hum. Retroviruses*, vol. 7, pp. 393-401 (1991).
- G.Y. Wu et al., "Delivery Systems for Gene Therapy", *Biotherapy*, vol. 3, pp. 87-95 (1991).

Met	Glu	Pro	Val	Asp	Pro	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Trp	Lys	His	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15

Ser Gln Pro Lys Thr Ala Cys Thr Asn Cys Tyr Cys Lys Cys
20 25 30

Cys Phe His Cys Cys Gln Val Cys Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile
35 40 45

Ser	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gln	Arg	Arg	Pro	Pro	Gln
				50				55					60

Gly	Ser	Gln	Thr	His	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Lys	Gln	Pro	Thr	Ser
				65					70					75

Gln Ser Arg Gly Asp Pro Thr Gly Pro Lys Glu
80 85

FIG. 1

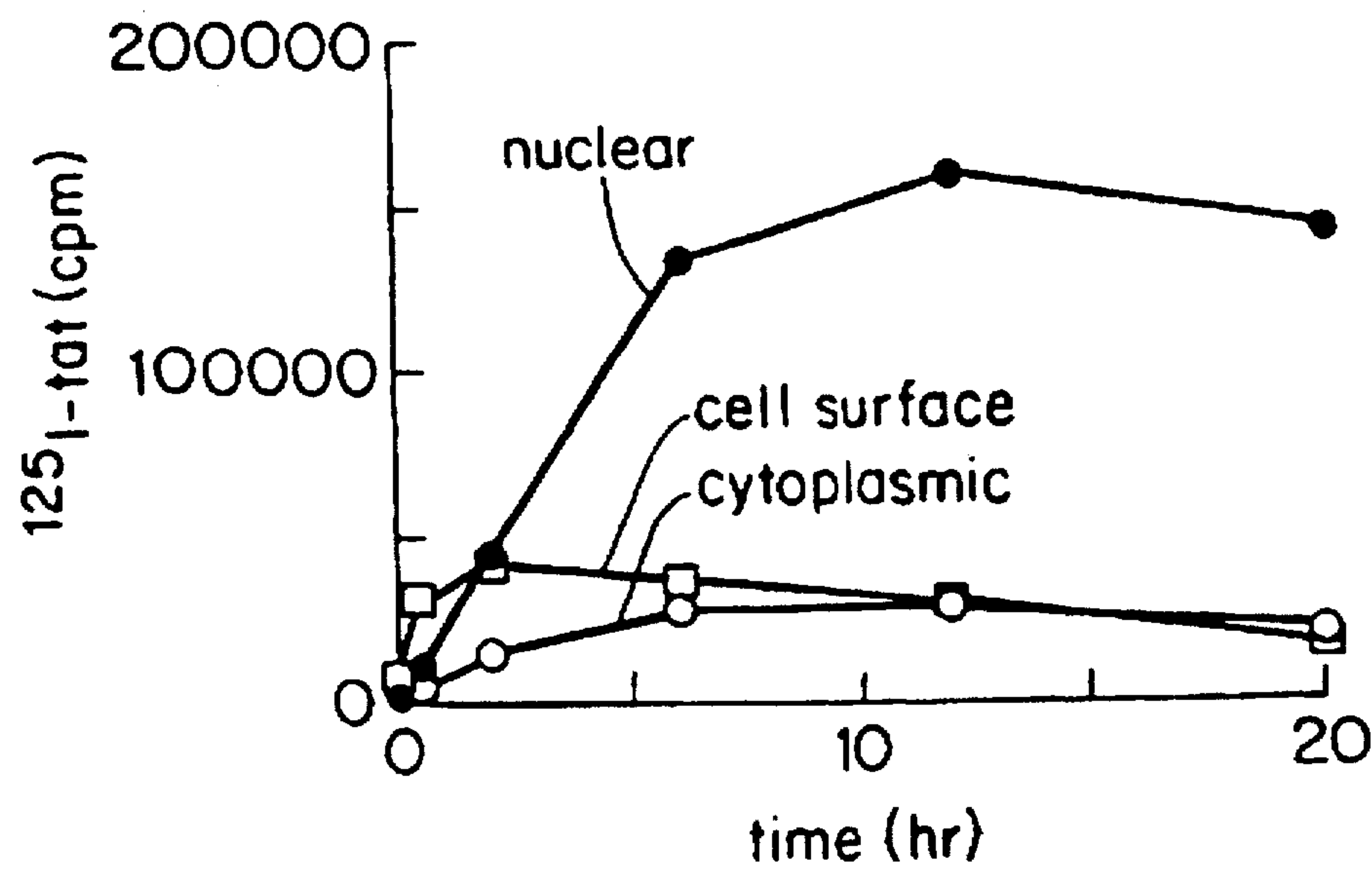


FIG. 2

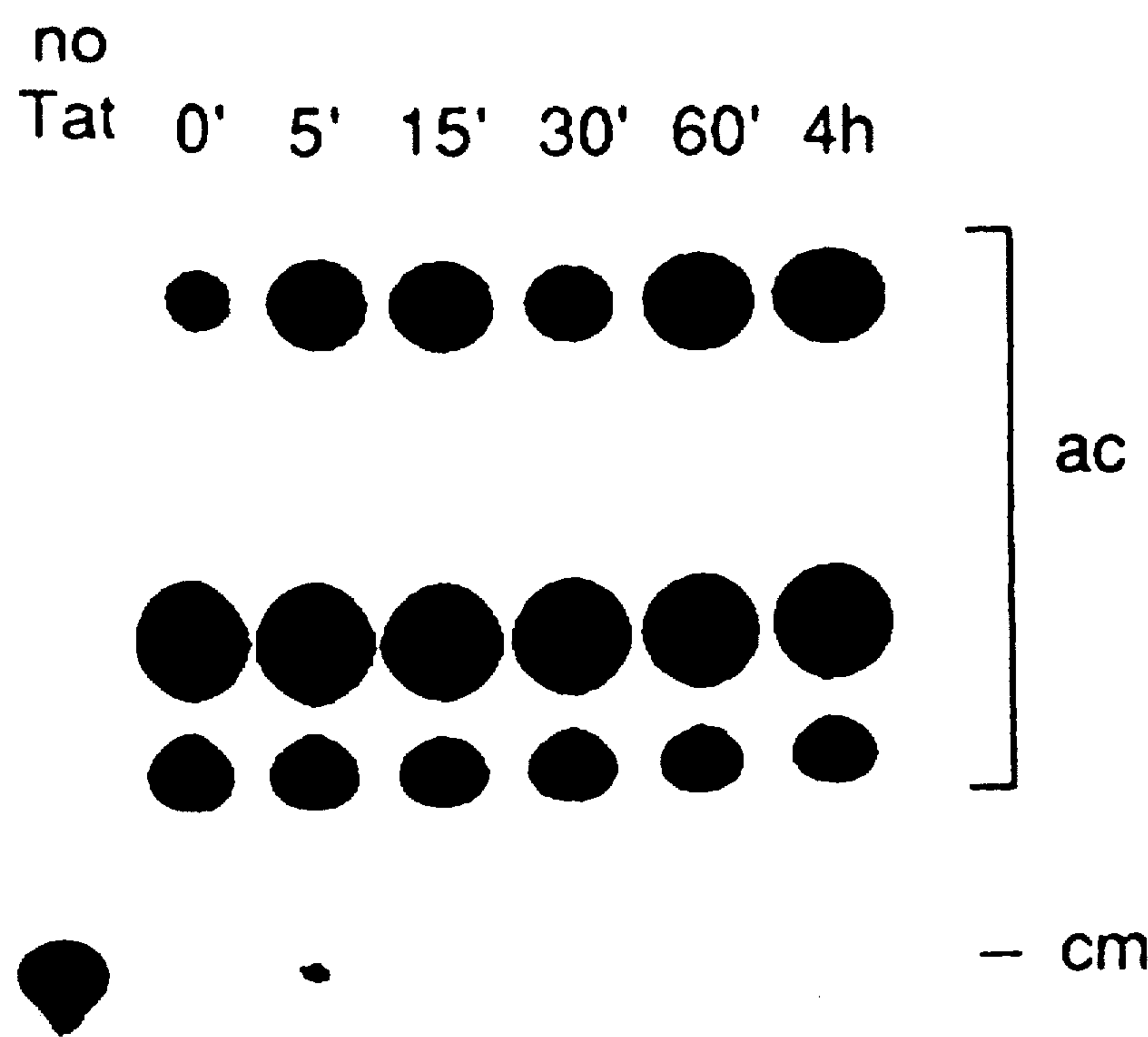


FIG. 4

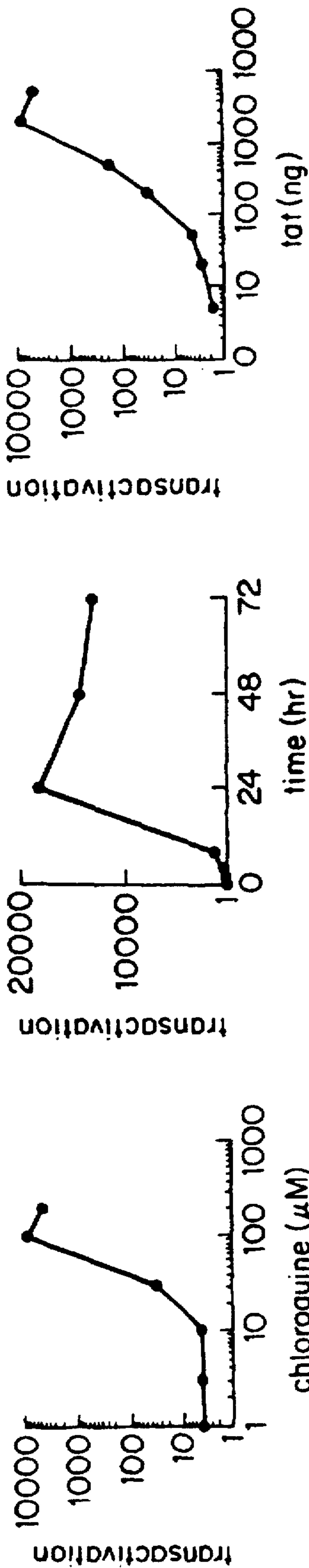


FIG. 3A

FIG. 3B

FIG. 3C

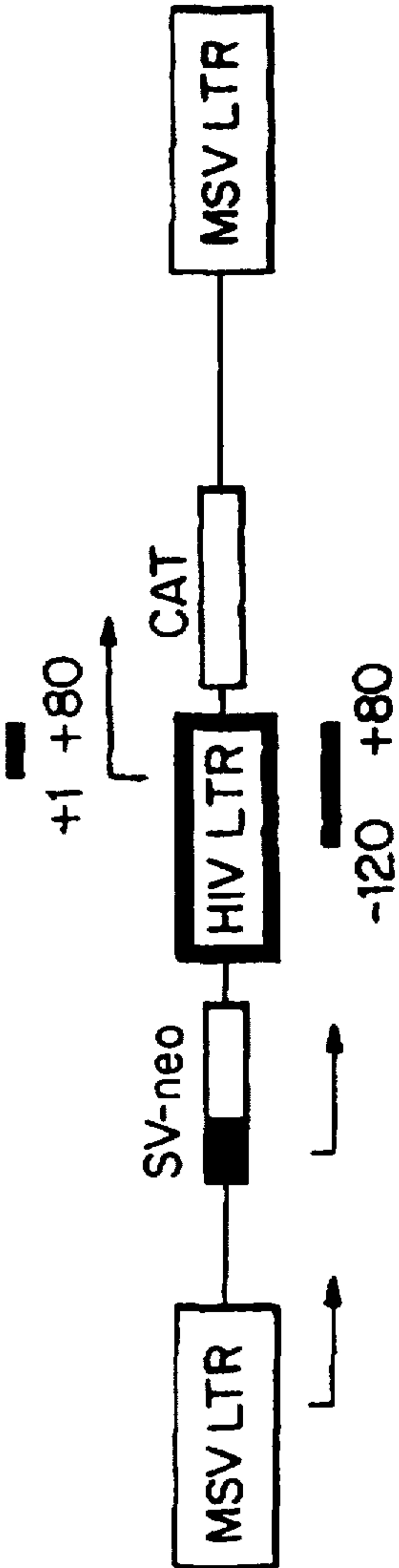


FIG. 5

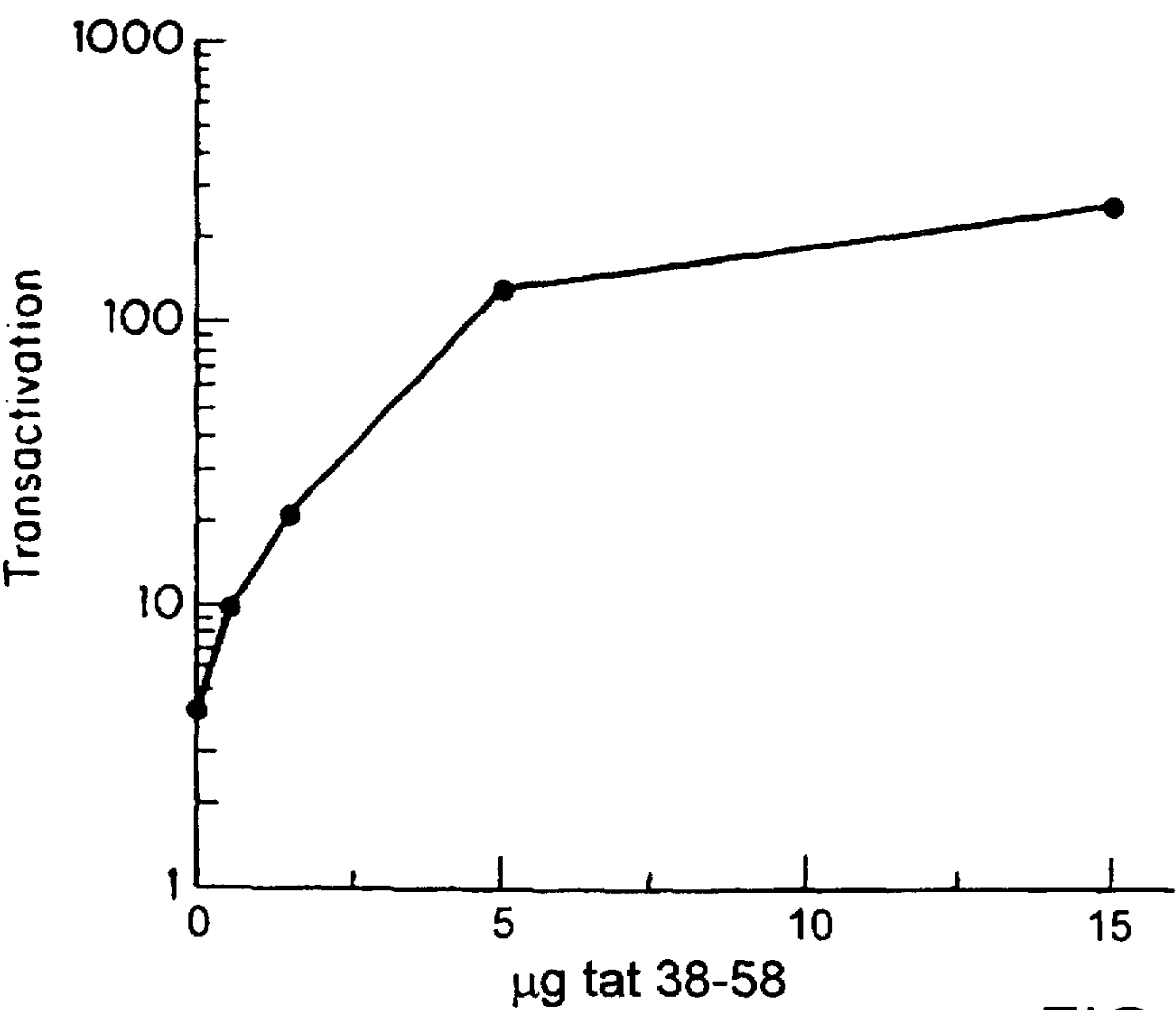


FIG. 6

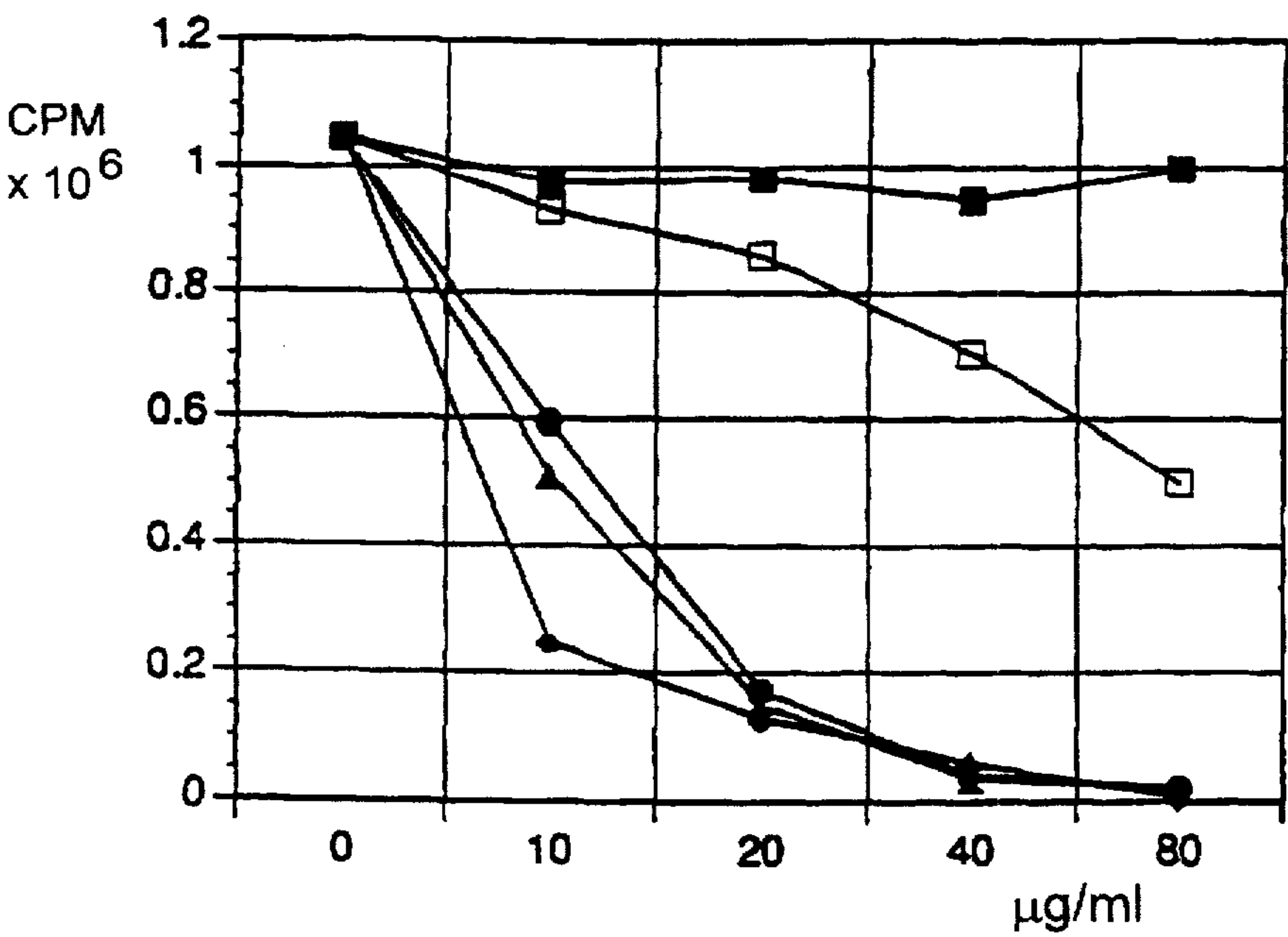
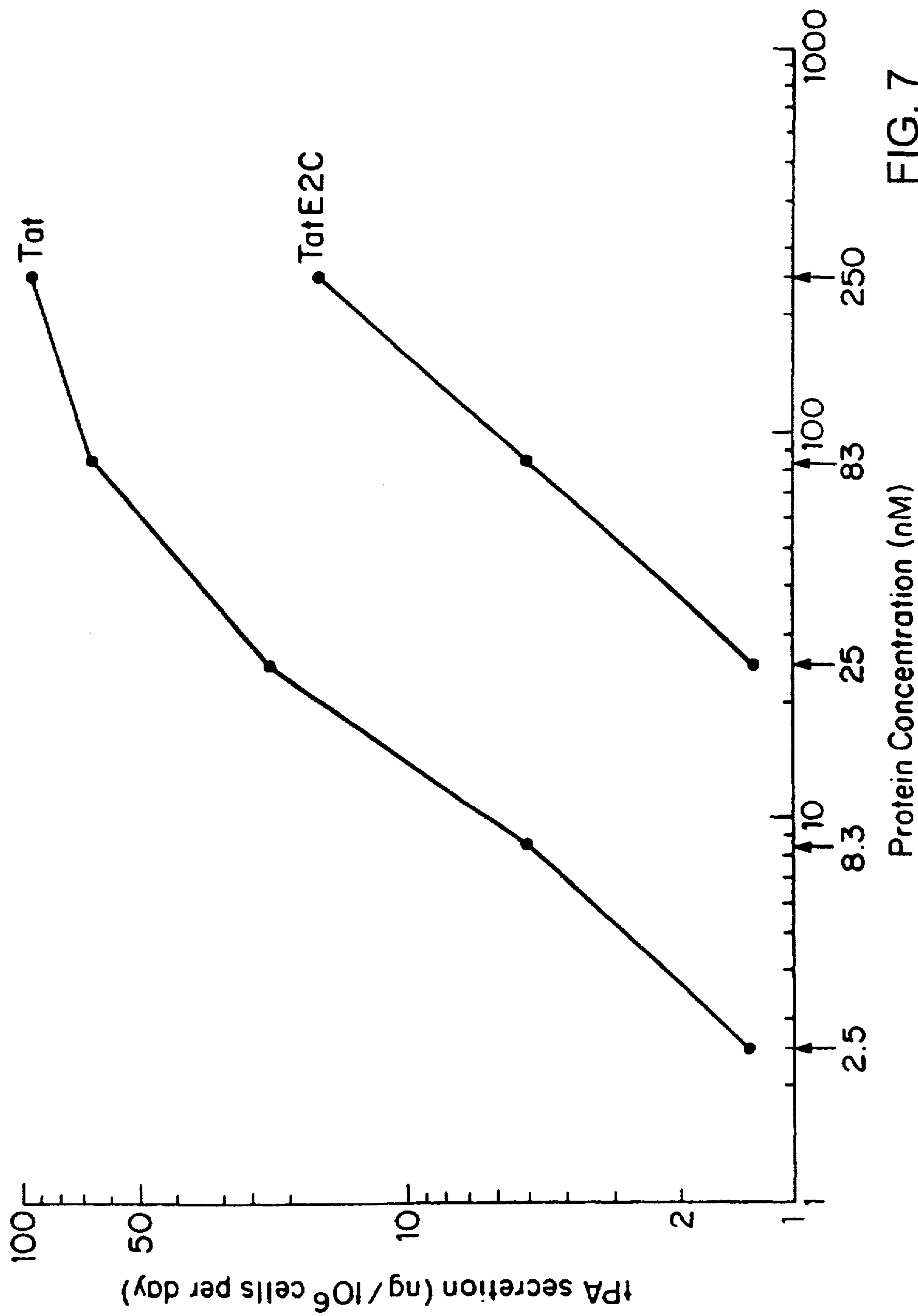


FIG. 9



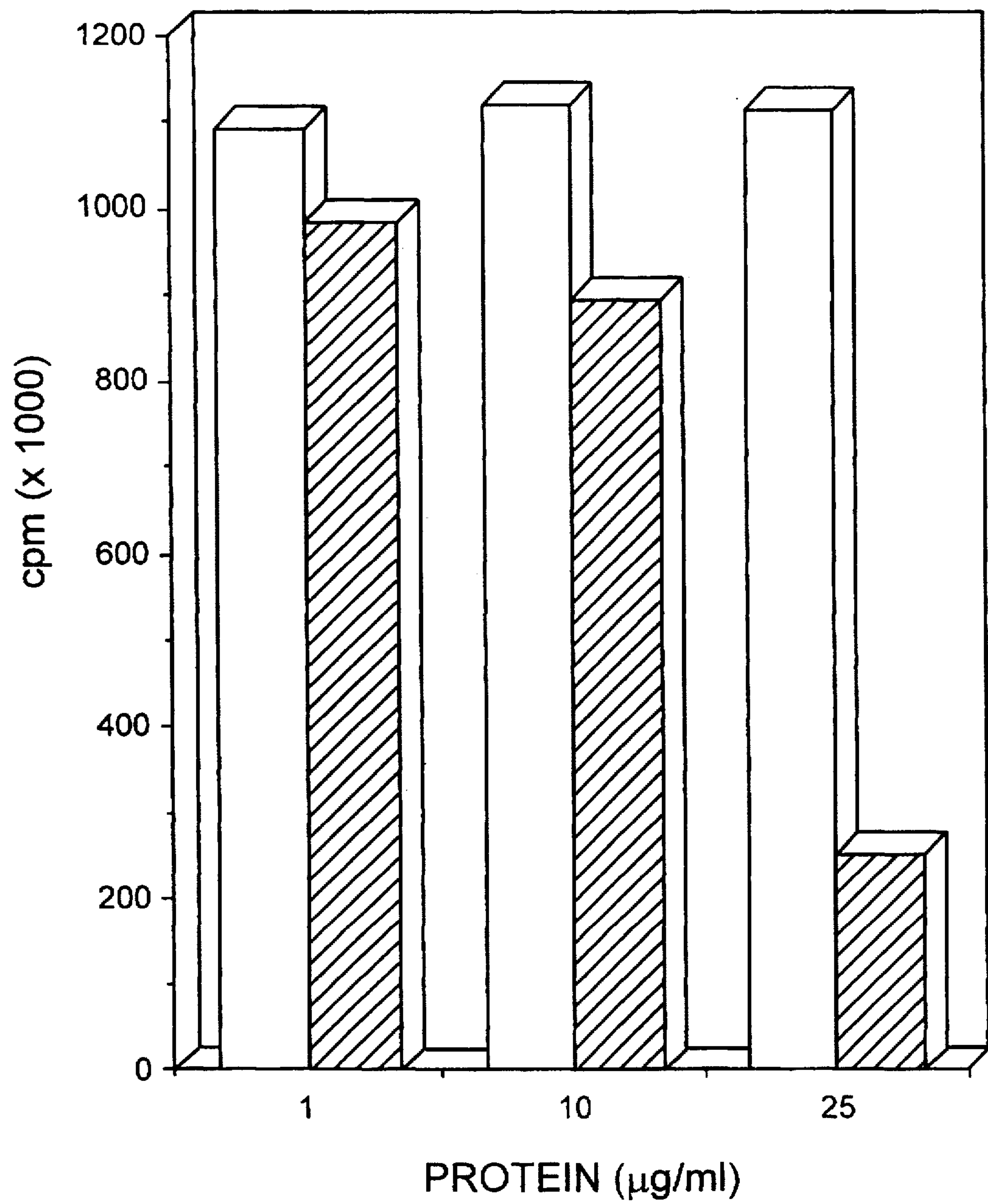


FIG. 8

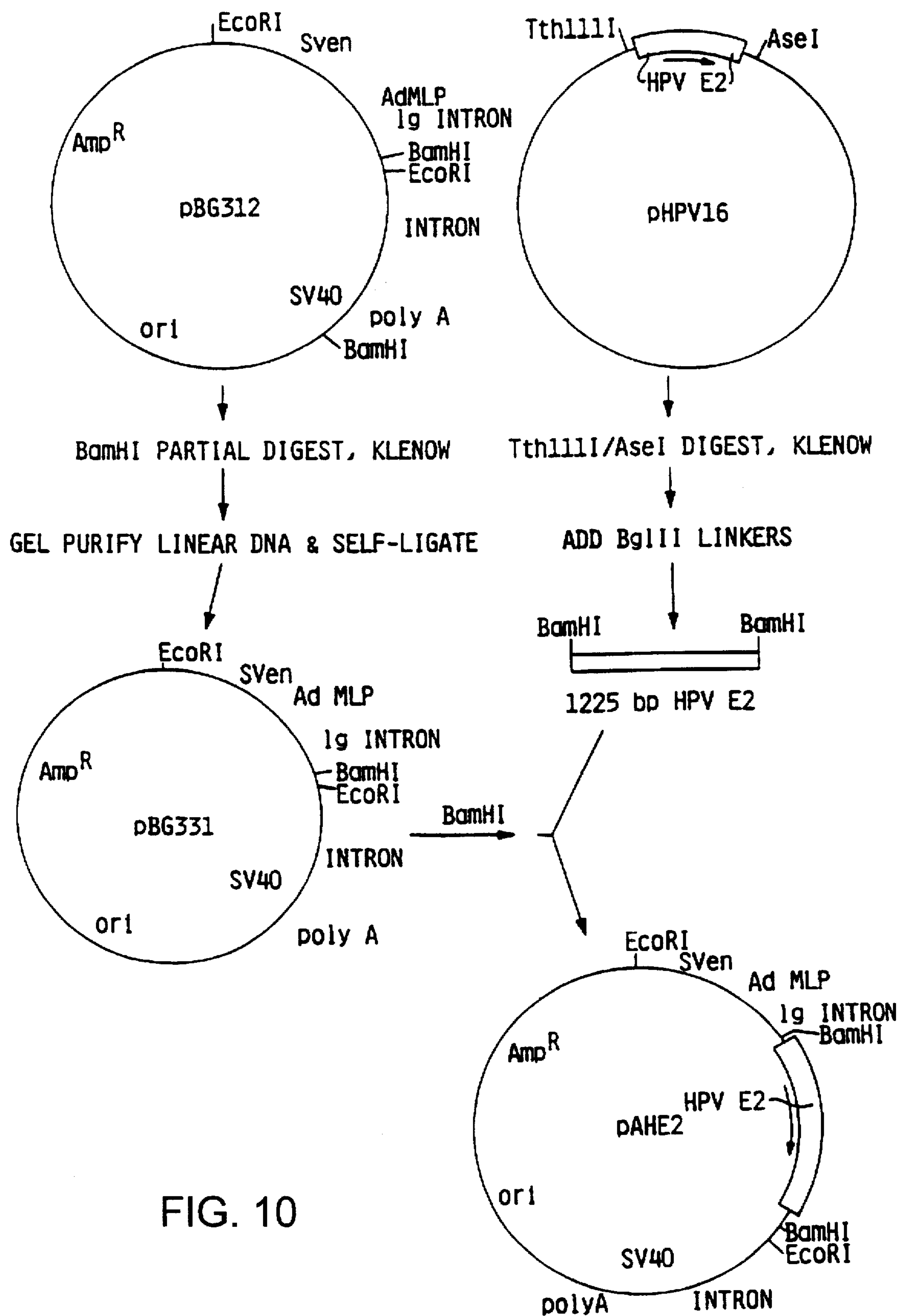


FIG. 10

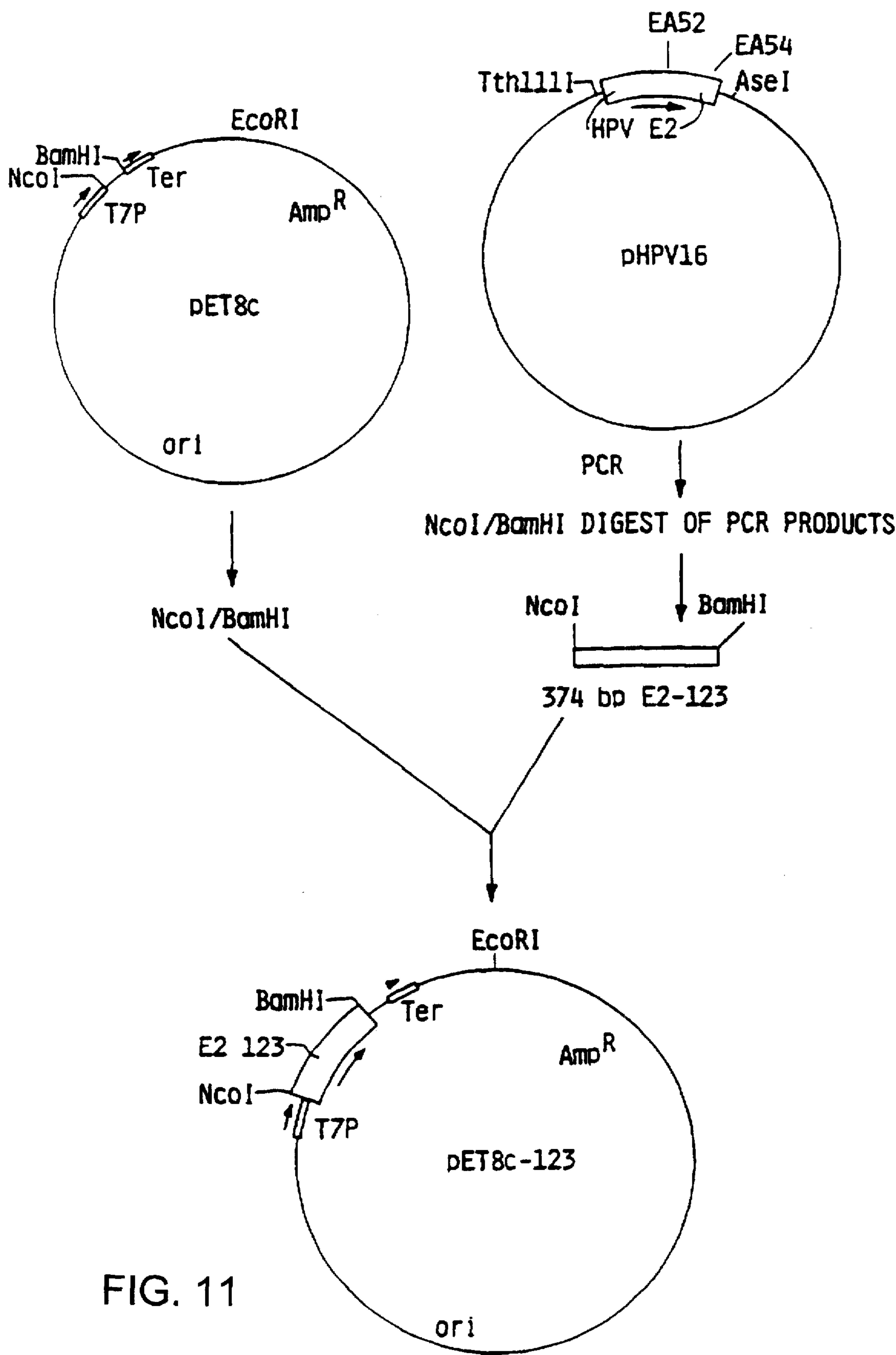


FIG. 11

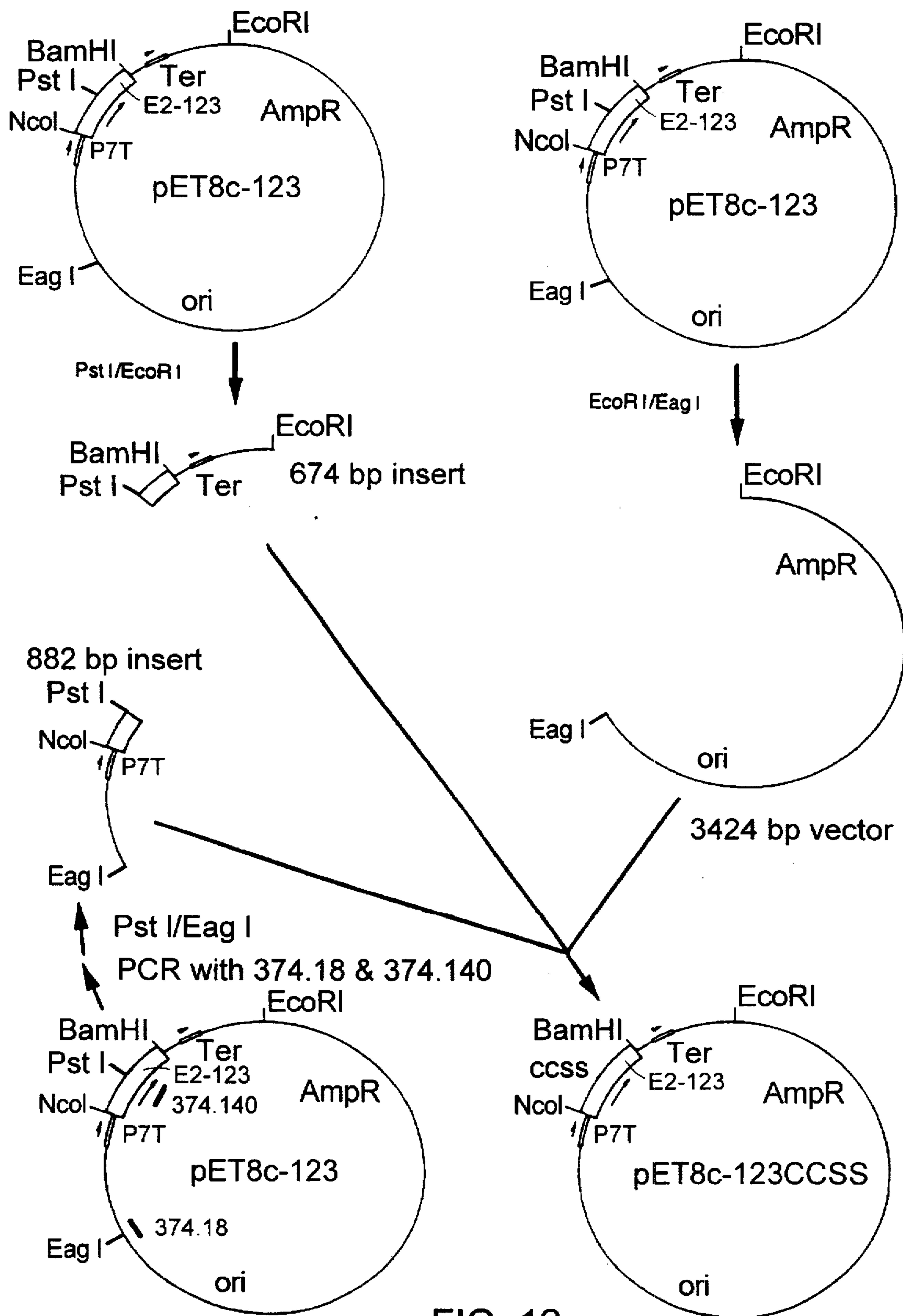


FIG. 12

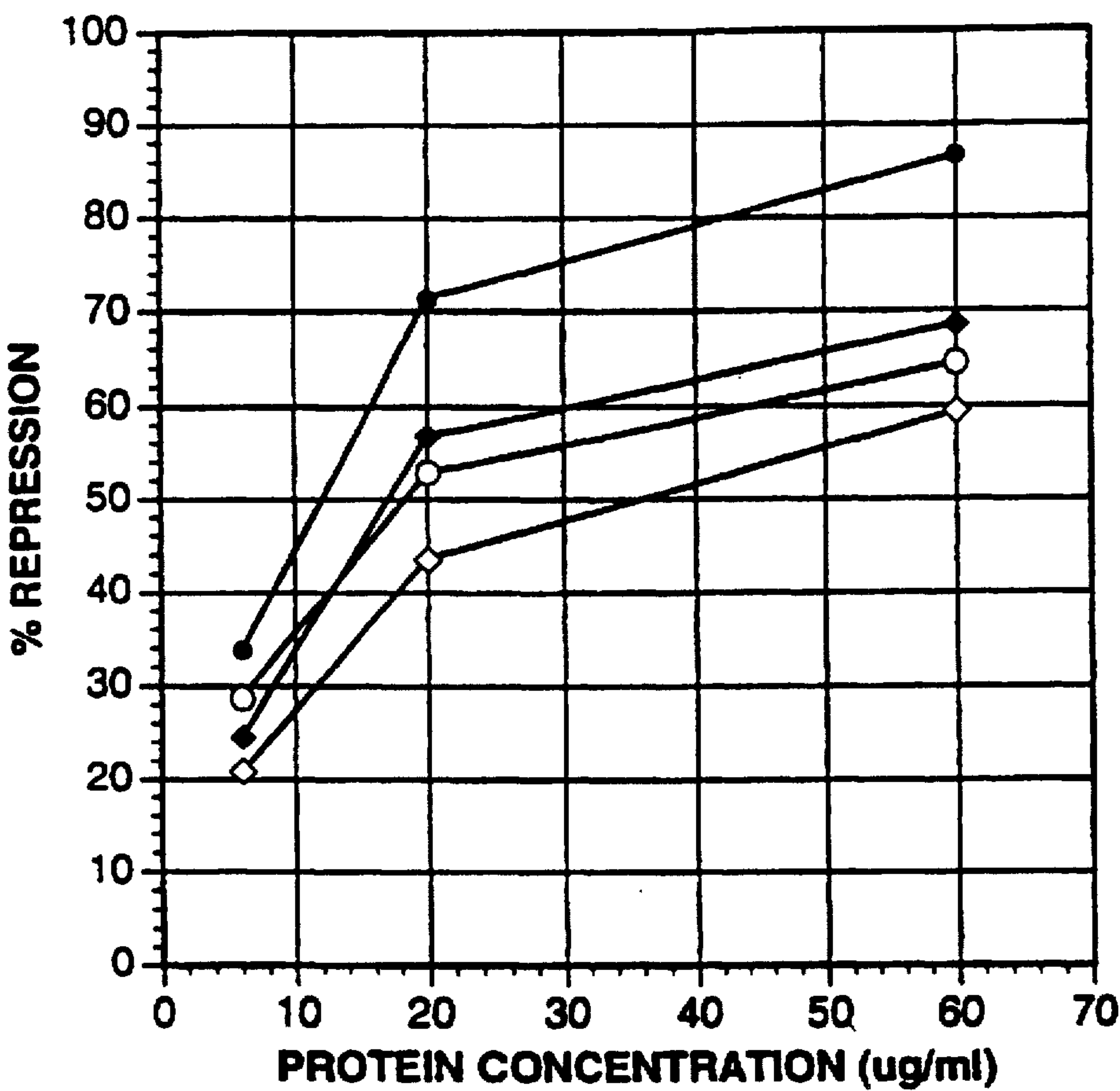


FIG. 13

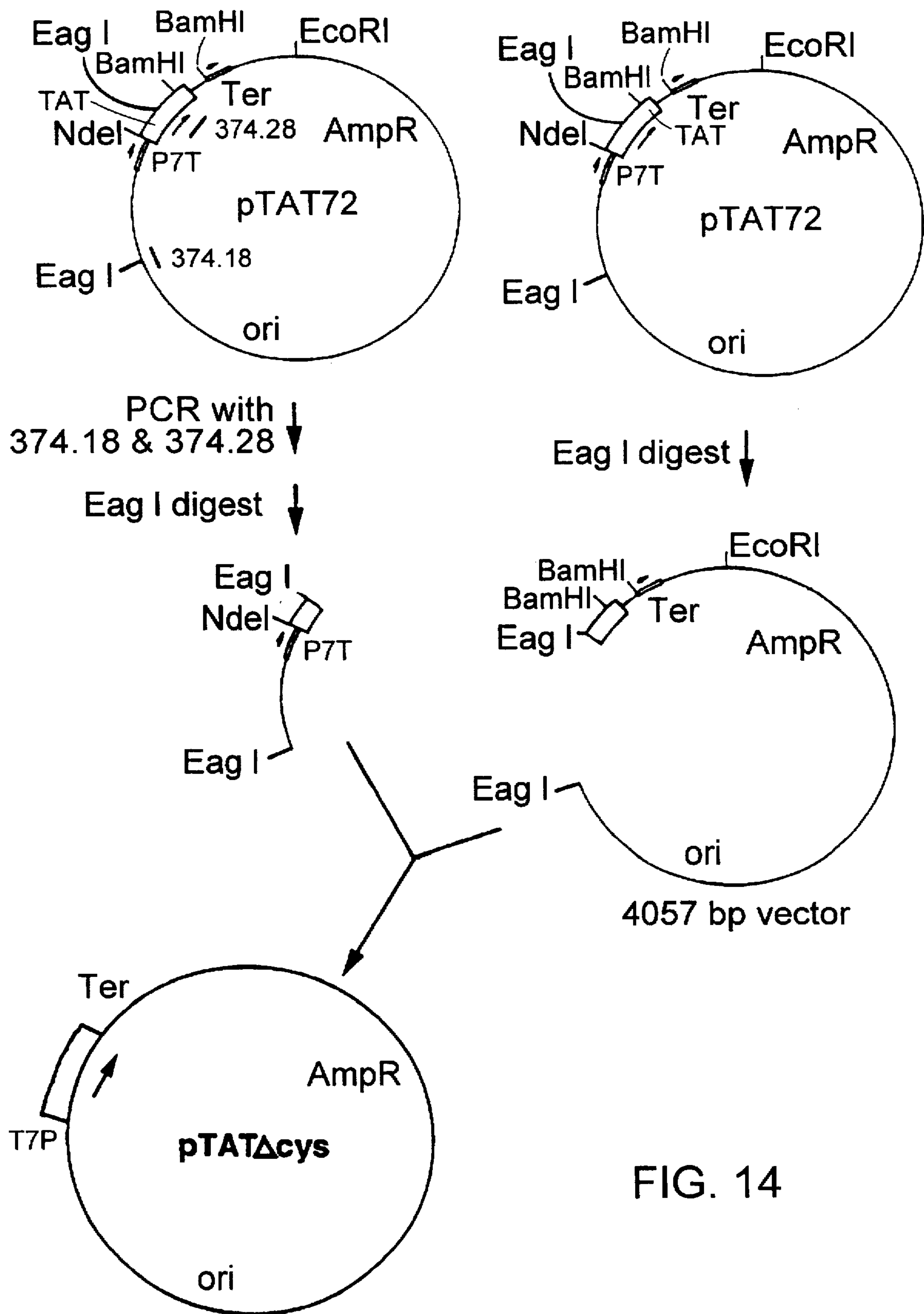


FIG. 14

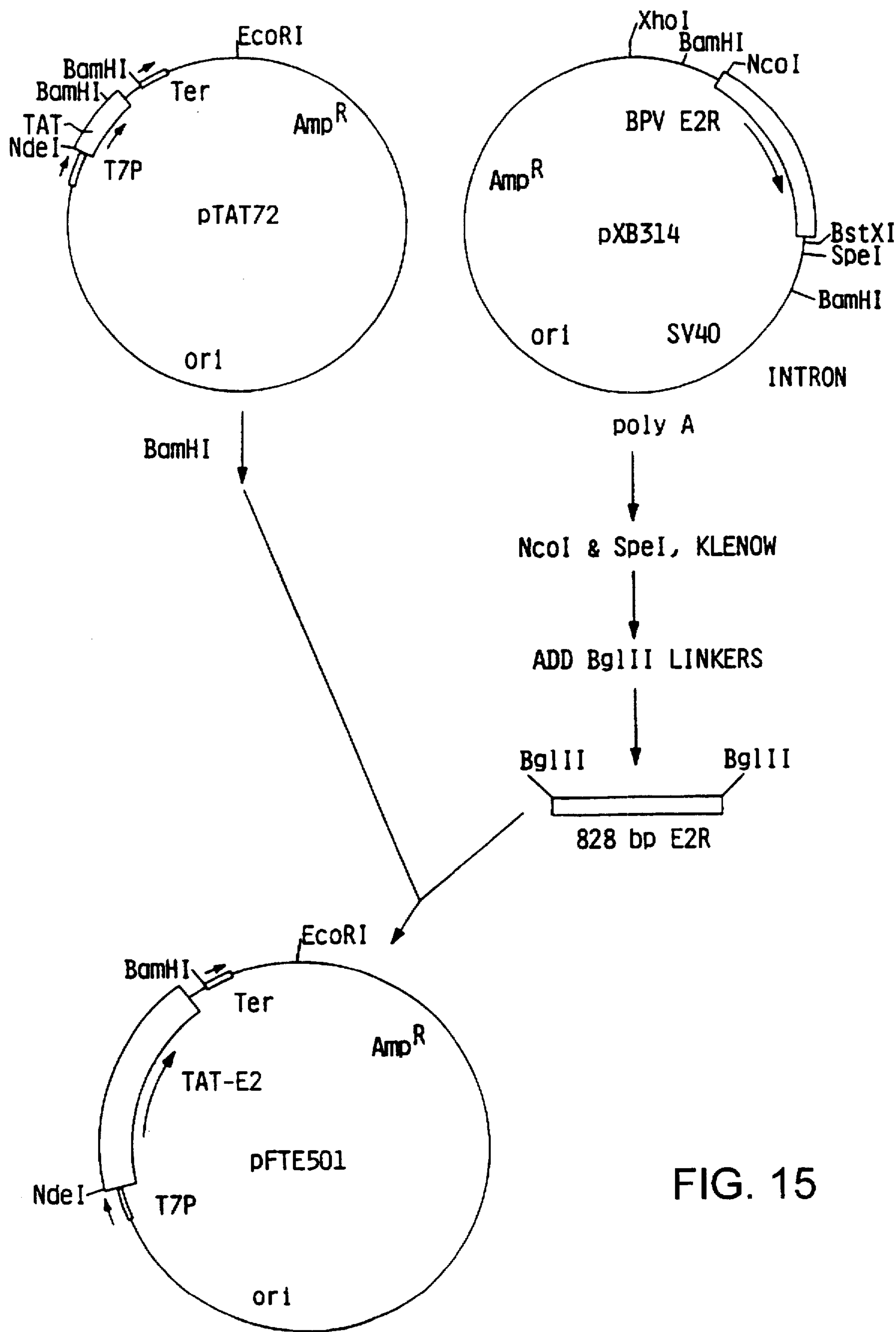


FIG. 15

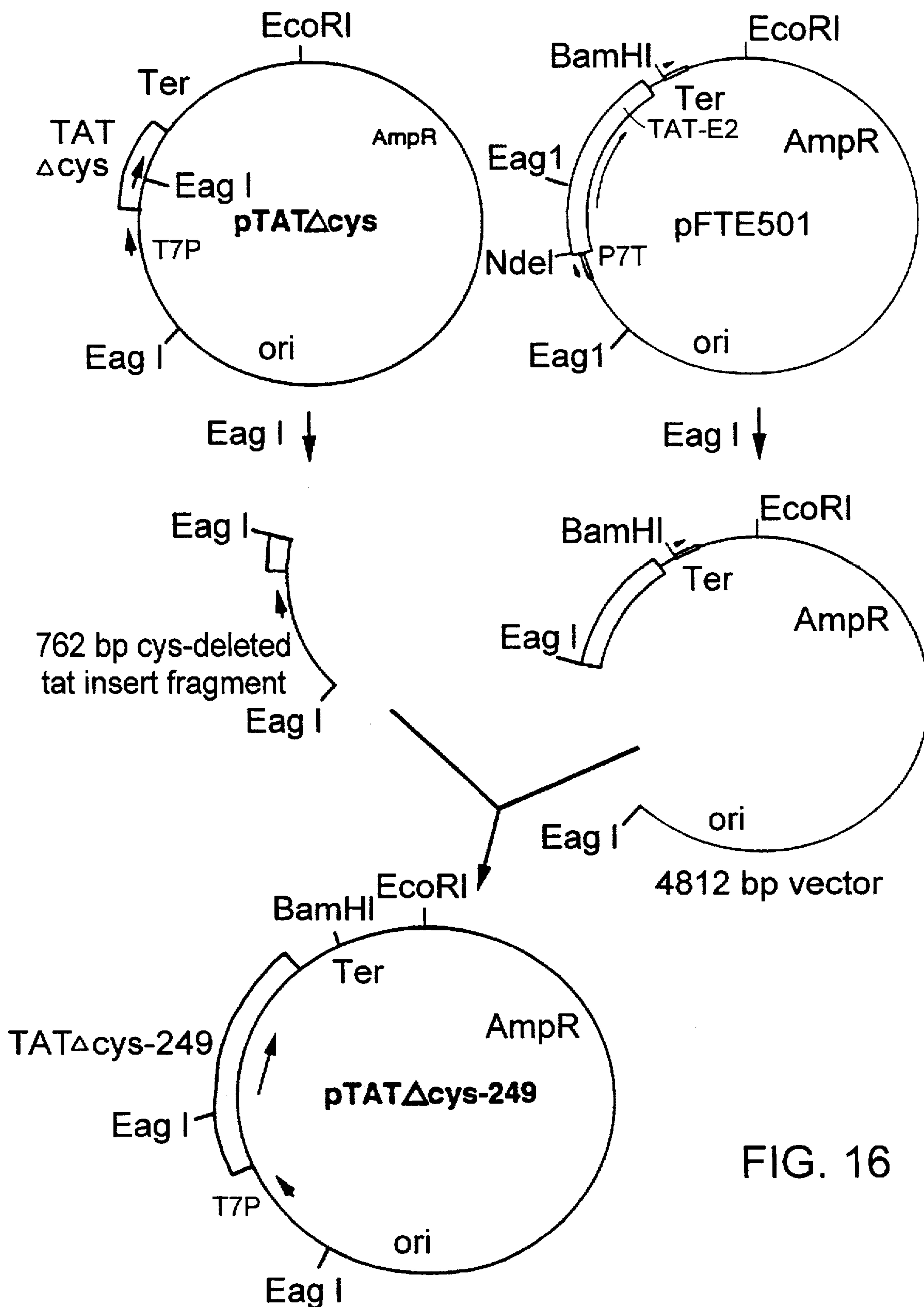


FIG. 16

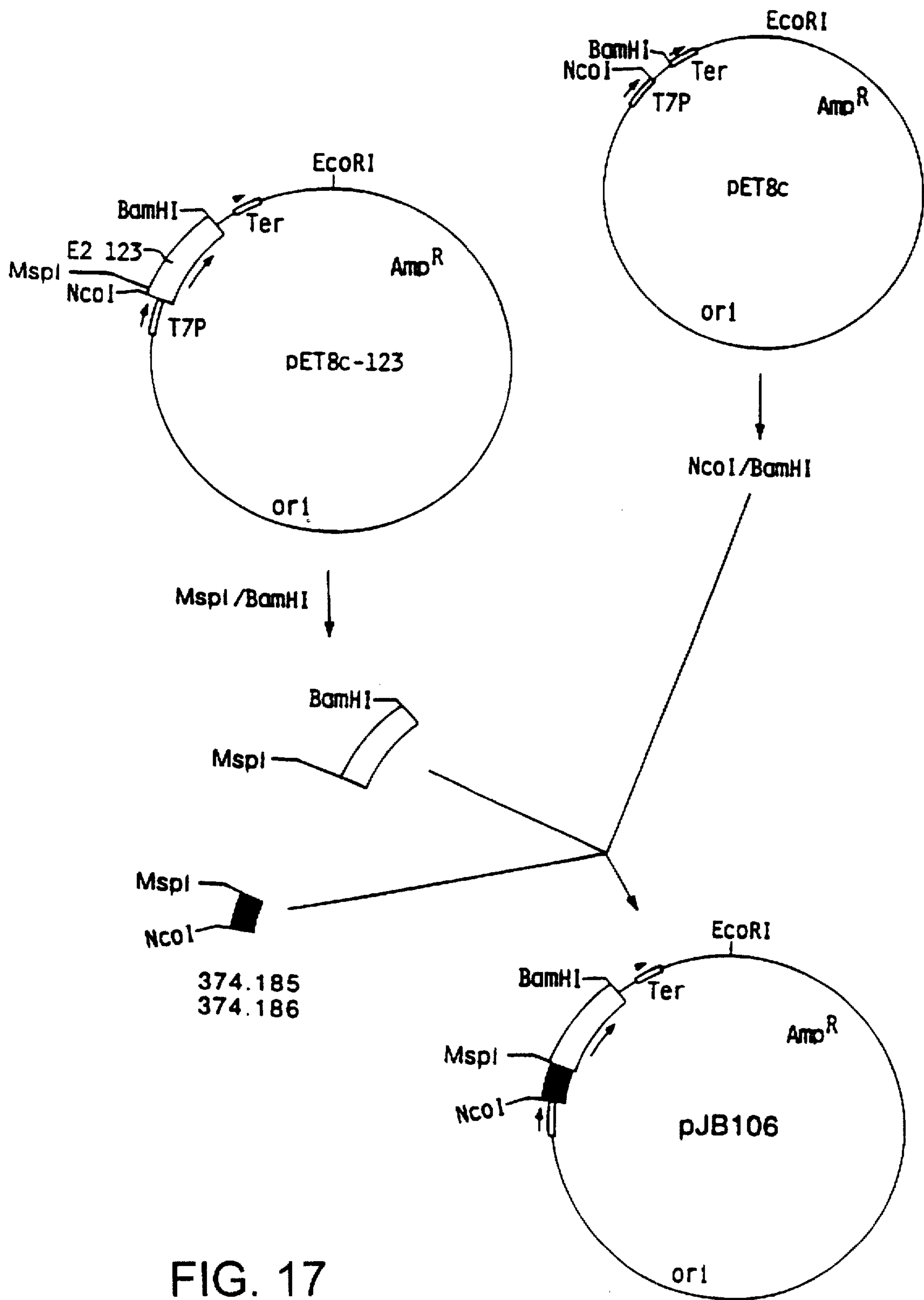


FIG. 17

MET TYR GLY ARG LYS LYS ARG ARG GLN ARG ARG
47

ARG PRO PRO ASP THR GLY ASN PRO CYS HIS THR THR
58 245

LYS LEU LEU HIS ARG ASP SER VAL ASP SER ALA PRO
255

ILE LEU THR ALA PHE ASN SER SER HIS LYS GLY ARG
267

ILE ASN CYS ASN SER ASN THR THR PRO ILE VAL HIS
279

LEU LYS GLY ASP ALA ASN THR LEU LYS CYS LEU ARG
291

TYR ARG PHE LYS LYS HIS CYS THR LEU TYR THR ALA
303

VAL SER SER THR TRP HIS TRP THR GLY HIS ASN VAL
315

LYS HIS LYS SER ALA ILE VAL THR LEU THR TYR ASP
327

SER GLU TRP GLN ARG ASP GLN PHE LEU SER GLN VAL
339

LYS ILE PRO LYS THR ILE THR VAL SER THR GLY PHE
351

365
MET SER ILE

FIG. 18

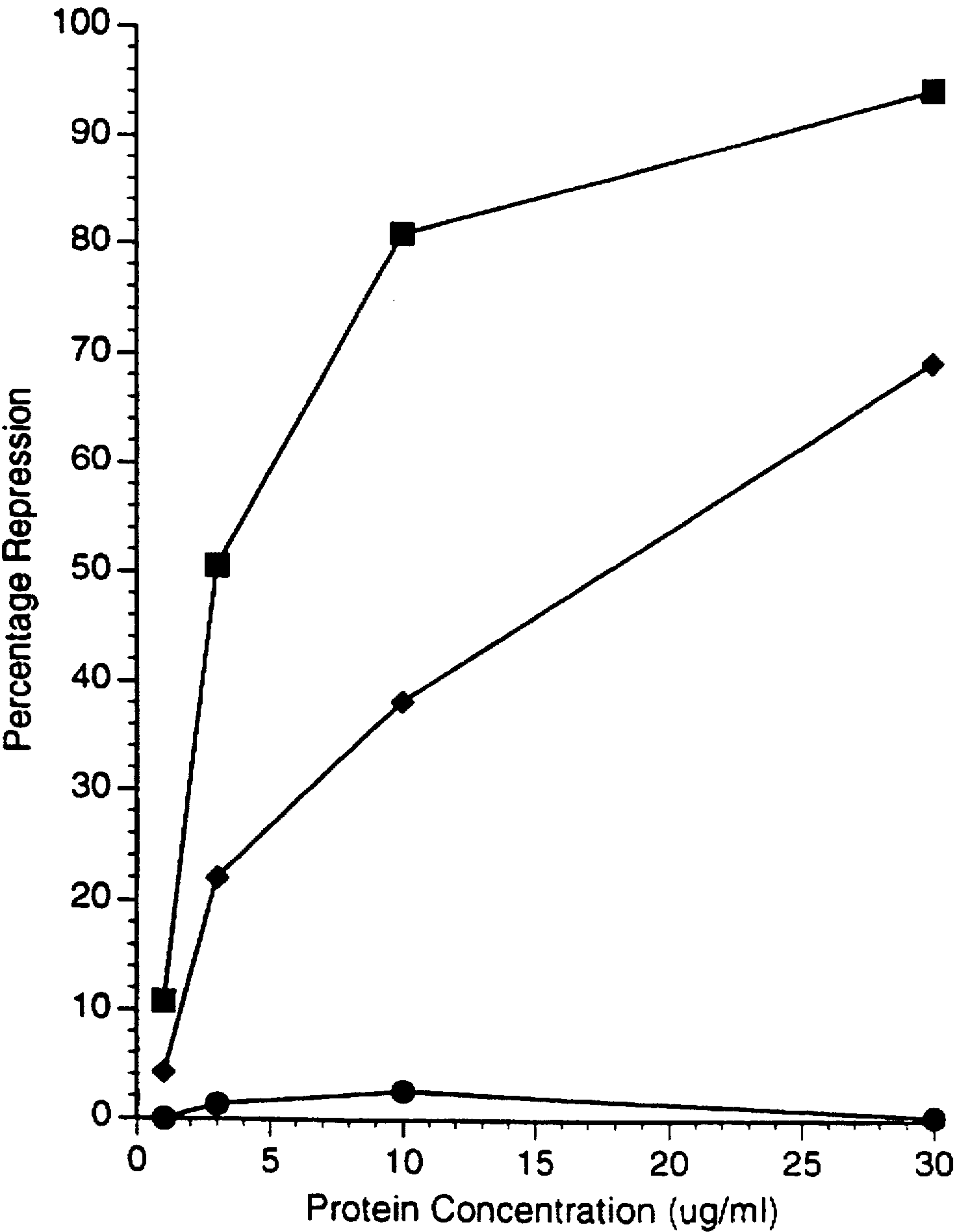


FIG. 19

TAT-DERIVED TRANSPORT POLYPEPTIDE CONJUGATES

This application is a continuation of application Ser. No. 08/235,403, filed Apr. 28, 1994, which is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/158,015, filed Nov. 24, 1993, now abandoned, which is a file wrapper continuation of Ser. No. 07/636,662, filed Jan. 2, 1991, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 07/454,450, filed Dec. 21, 1989, now abandoned. Application Ser. No. 08/235,403 filed Apr. 28, 1994 is also a continuation-in-part of PCT application PCT/US93/07833, filed Aug. 19, 1993, designating the United States, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 07/934,375, filed Aug. 21, 1992, now abandoned.

Work described herein was supported, in part, by the National Institutes of Health, Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research, Howard Hughes Medical Institute and Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine.

TECHNICAL FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to delivery of biologically active cargo molecules, such as polypeptides and nucleic acids, into the cytoplasm and nuclei of cells in vitro and in vivo. Intracellular delivery of cargo molecules according to this invention is accomplished by the use of novel transport polypeptides which comprise HIV tat protein or one or more portions thereof, and which are covalently attached to cargo molecules. The transport polypeptides in preferred embodiments of this invention are characterized by the presence of the tat basic region (amino acids 49-57), the absence of the tat cysteine-rich region (amino acids 22-36) and the absence of the tat exon 2-encoded carboxy-terminal domain (amino acids 73-86) of the naturally-occurring tat protein. By virtue of the absence of the cysteine-rich region, the preferred transport polypeptides of this invention solve the potential problems of spurious trans-activation and disulfide aggregation. The reduced size of the preferred transport polypeptides of this invention also minimizes interference with the biological activity of the cargo molecule.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Biological cells are generally impermeable to macromolecules, including proteins and nucleic acids. Some small molecules enter living cells at very low rates. The lack of means for delivering macromolecules into cells in vivo has been an obstacle to the therapeutic, prophylactic and diagnostic use of a potentially large number of proteins and nucleic acids having intracellular sites of action. Accordingly, most therapeutic, prophylactic and diagnostic candidates produced to date using recombinant DNA technology are polypeptides that act in the extracellular environment or on the target cell surface.

Various methods have been developed for delivering macromolecules into cells in vitro. A list of such methods includes electroporation, membrane fusion with liposomes, high velocity bombardment with DNA-coated microprojectiles, incubation with calcium-phosphate-DNA precipitate, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, infection with modified viral nucleic acids, and direct micro-injection into single cells. These in vitro methods typically deliver the nucleic acid molecules into only a fraction of the total cell population, and they tend to damage large numbers of cells. Experimental delivery of macromolecules into cells in vivo has been accomplished with scrape loading, calcium phosphate precipitates and liposomes. However, these techniques have, to date, shown limited usefulness for in vivo cellular

delivery. Moreover, even with cells in vitro, such methods are of extremely limited usefulness for delivery of proteins.

General methods for efficient delivery of biologically active proteins into intact cells, in vitro and in vivo, are needed. (L. A. Sternson, "Obstacles to Polypeptide Delivery", *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 57, pp. 19-21 (1987)). Chemical addition of a lipopeptide (P. Hoffmann et al., "Stimulation of Human and Murine Adherent Cells by Bacterial Lipoprotein and Synthetic Lipopeptide Analogues", *Immunobiol.*, 177, pp. 158-70 (1988)) or a basic polymer such as polylysine or polyarginine (W-C. Chen et al., "Conjugation of Poly-L-Lysine Albumin and Horseradish Peroxidase: A Novel Method of Enhancing the Cellular Uptake of Proteins", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 75, pp. 1872-76 (1978)) have not proved to be highly reliable or generally useful (see Example 4 infra.). Folic acid has been used as a transport moiety (C. P. Leamon and Low, Delivery of Macromolecules into Living Cells: A Method That Exploits Folate Receptor Endocytosis", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA*, 88, pp. 5572-76 (1991)). Evidence was presented for internalization of folate conjugates, but not for cytoplasmic delivery. Given the high levels of circulating folate in vivo, the usefulness of this system has not been fully demonstrated. Pseudomonas exotoxin has also been used as a transport moiety (T. I. Prior et al., "Barnase Toxin: A New Chimeric Toxin Composed of Pseudomonas Exotoxin A and Barnase", *Cell*, 64, pp. 1017-23 (1991)). The efficiency and general applicability of this system for the intracellular delivery of biologically active cargo molecules is not clear from the published work, however.

Purified human immunodeficiency virus type-1 ("HIV") tat protein is taken up from the surrounding medium by human cells growing in culture (A. D. Frankel and C. O. Pabo, "Cellular Uptake of the Tat Protein from Human Immunodeficiency Virus", *Cell*, 55, pp. 1189-93 (1988)). Tat protein trans-activates certain HIV genes and is essential for viral replication. The full-length HIV-1 tat protein has 86 amino acid residues. The HIV tat gene has two exons. Tat amino acids 1-72 are encoded by exon 1, and amino acids 73-86 are encoded by exon 2. The full-length tat protein is characterized by a basic region which contains two lysines and six arginines (amino acids 49-57) and a cysteine-rich region which contains seven cysteine residues (amino acids 22-37).

The basic region (i.e., amino acids 49-57) is thought to be important for nuclear localization. Ruben, S. et al., *J. Virol.* 63: 1-8 (1989); Hauber, J. et al., *J. Virol.* 63: 1181-1187 (1989). The cysteine-rich region mediates the formation of metal-linked dimers in vitro (Frankel, A. D. et al., *Science* 240: 70-73 (1988); Frankel, A. D. et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 85: 6297-6300 (1988)) and is essential for its activity as a transactivator (Garcia, J. A. et al., *EMBO J.* 7:3143 (1988); Sadaie, M. R. et al., *J. Virol.* 63: 1 (1989)). As in other regulatory proteins, the N-terminal region may be involved in protection against intracellular proteases (Bachmair, A. et al., *Cell* 56: 1019-1032 (1989)).

At the present time, the need exists for generally applicable means for safe, efficient delivery of biologically active molecule of interest or cargo molecules into the cytoplasm and nuclei of living cells.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to the use of HIV tat protein, or a tat-derived polypeptide, to deliver a molecule of interest or cargo molecule into eukaryotic cells, particularly into the cell nucleus, in vitro or in vivo. It further relates to conju-

gates that include an HIV tat protein and a molecule of interest, or a tat-derived polypeptide and a cargo molecule, which are useful in the method of the present invention for delivering biologically active molecules into the cytoplasm and nuclei of cells.

More particularly, this invention provides processes and products for the efficient cytoplasmic and nuclear delivery of biologically active non-tat proteins, nucleic acids and other molecules that are (1) not inherently capable of entering target cells or cell nuclei, or (2) not inherently capable of entering target cells at a useful rate. Intracellular delivery of cargo molecules according to this invention is accomplished by the use of novel transport proteins which comprise one or more portions of HIV tat protein and which are covalently attached to the cargo molecules. According to various embodiments, this invention relates to novel transport polypeptides, methods for making those transport polypeptides, transport polypeptide-cargo conjugates, pharmaceutical, prophylactic and diagnostic compositions comprising transport polypeptide-cargo conjugates, and methods for delivery of cargo into cells by means of tat-derived transport polypeptides.

The preferred transport polypeptides of this invention are characterized by the presence of the tat basic region amino acid sequence (amino acids 49-57 of naturally-occurring tat protein); the absence of the tat cysteine-rich region amino acid sequence (amino acids 22-36 of naturally-occurring tat protein) and the absence of the tat exon 2-encoded carboxy-terminal domain (amino acids 73-86 of naturally-occurring tat protein). Preferred embodiments of such transport polypeptides are: tat37-72 (SEQ ID NO:2), tat37-58 (SEQ ID NO:3), tat38-58GGC (SEQ ID NO:4), tatCGG47-58 (SEQ ID NO:5) tat47-58GGC (SEQ ID NO:6), and tat Δ cys (SEQ ID NO:7). It will be recognized by those of ordinary skill in the art that when the transport polypeptide is genetically fused to the cargo moiety, an amino-terminal methionine must be added, but the spacer amino acids (e.g., CysGlyGly or GlyGlyCys) need not be added.

By virtue of the absence of the cysteine-rich region present in conventional tat proteins, the preferred transport polypeptides of this invention solve the problem of disulfide aggregation, which can result in loss of the cargo's biological activity, insolubility of the transport polypeptide-cargo conjugate, or both. The reduced size of the preferred transport polypeptides of this invention also advantageously minimizes interference with the biological activity of the cargo. A further advantage of the reduced transport polypeptide size is enhanced uptake efficiency in embodiments of this invention involving attachment of multiple transport polypeptides per cargo molecule.

Transport polypeptides of this invention may be advantageously attached to cargo molecules by chemical cross-linking or by genetic fusion. A unique terminal cysteine residue is a preferred means of chemical cross-linking. According to some preferred embodiments of this invention, the carboxy terminus of the transport moiety is genetically fused to the amino terminus of the cargo moiety. A particularly preferred embodiment of the present invention is JB106, which consists of an amino-terminal methionine followed by tat residues 47-58, followed by HPV-16 E2 residues 245-365.

According to one preferred embodiment of this invention, a biologically active cargo is delivered into the cells of various organs and tissues following introduction of a transport polypeptide-cargo conjugate into a live human or animal. By virtue of the foregoing features, this invention opens

the way for biological research and disease therapy involving proteins, nucleic acids and other molecules with cytoplasmic or nuclear sites of action.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 depicts the amino acid sequence of HIV-1 tat protein (SEQ ID NO:1).

FIG. 2 graphically depicts the cellular uptake and nuclear localization of 125 I-labeled tat protein.

FIG. 3A graphically depicts the effect of chloroquine concentration on uptake and transactivation by 2 μ g tat protein added to the medium.

FIG. 3B graphically depicts the time course of uptake and transactivation by 2 μ g of tat protein and 100 μ M chloroquine.

FIG. 3C graphically depicts the effect on uptake and transactivation by several concentrations of tat protein with 100 μ M chloroquine.

FIG. 4 is a representation of a thin layer chromatogram used to analyze chloramphenicol acetyl transferase activity from HL3T1 cells in experiments illustrating the extent of activation of the CAT reporter gene following various time periods of exposure to 1 μ g tat protein+100 μ M chloroquine.

FIG. 5 schematically depicts the murine sarcoma virus (MSV) retroviral vector used to establish the H938 reporter cell line from H9 cells. The transcription start sites from the SV40 promoter, the HIV and MSV LTRs are indicated by arrows, and the location and size of the fragments protected in the RNase analysis are indicated by bars.

FIG. 6 summarizes data on the enhancement of transactivation in H938 cells upon addition of increasing amounts of the tat 38-58 peptide with 1 μ g of tat protein as assayed by CAT activity after a 24 hour incubation with peptide and tat protein.

FIG. 7 summarizes data on transactivation of a tPA reporter gene under the control of the HIV-1 LTR in HeLa.318 cells upon addition of exogenous tat protein or a tatE2C fusion protein.

FIG. 8 summarizes the results of cellular uptake experiments with transport polypeptide-Pseudomonas exotoxin ribosylation domain conjugates (non-hatched bars, unconjugated; diagonally-hatched bars, conjugated).

FIG. 9 summarizes uptake experiments with transport polypeptide-ribonuclease conjugates (closed squares, ribonuclease-SMCC without transport moiety; closed circles, tat37-72-ribonuclease; closed triangles tat38-58GGC-ribonuclease; closed diamonds, tatCGG38-58-ribonuclease; open squares, tatCGG47-58-ribonuclease).

FIG. 10 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pAHE2.

FIG. 11 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pET8c123.

FIG. 12 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pET8c123CCSS.

FIG. 13 summarizes the results of cellular uptake experiments with transport polypeptide-E2 repressor conjugates (open diamonds, E2.123 cross-linked to tat37-72, without chloroquine; closed diamonds, E2.123 cross-linked to tat37-72, with chloroquine; open circles, E2.123CCSS cross-linked to tat37-72, without chloroquine; closed circles, E2.123CCSS cross-linked to tat37-72, with chloroquine).

FIG. 14 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pTAT Δ cys.

FIG. 15 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pFTE501.

FIG. 16 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pTATΔcys-249.

FIG. 17 schematically depicts the construction of plasmid pJB106.

FIG. 18 depicts the complete amino acid sequence of protein JB106 (SEQ. ID. NO:38).

FIG. 19 summarizes the results of E2 repression assays involving JB106 (squares), TxHE2CCSS (diamonds) and HE2.123 (circles). The assays were carried out in CO57 cells, without chloroquine, as described in Example 14.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

In order that the invention herein described may be more fully understood, the following detailed description is set forth.

In the description, the following terms are employed:

Amino acid—A monomeric unit of a peptide, polypeptide or protein. The twenty protein amino acids (L-isomers) are: alanine ("Ala" or "A"), arginine ("Arg" or "R"), asparagine ("Asn" or "N"), aspartic acid ("Asp" or "D"), cysteine ("Cys" or "C"), glutamine ("Gln" or "Q"), glutamic acid ("Glu" or "E"), glycine ("Gly" or "G"), histidine ("His" or "H"), isoleucine ("Ile" or "I"), leucine ("Leu" or "L"), lysine ("Lys" or "K"), methionine ("Met" or "M"), phenylalanine ("Phe" or "F"), proline ("Pro" or "P"), serine ("Ser" or "S"), threonine ("Thr" or "T"), tryptophan ("Trp" or "W"), tyrosine ("Tyr" or "Y") and valine ("Val" or "V"). The term amino acid, as used herein, also includes analogs of the protein amino acids, and D-isomers of the protein amino acids and their analogs.

Cargo—A molecule that is not a tat protein or a fragment thereof, and that is either (1) not inherently capable of entering target cells, or (2) not inherently capable of entering target cells at a useful rate. ("Cargo", as used in this application, refers either to a molecule, per se, i.e., before conjugation, or to the cargo moiety of a transport polypeptide-cargo conjugate.) Examples of "cargo" include, but are not limited to, small molecules and macromolecules, such as polypeptides, nucleic acids and polysaccharides.

Chemical cross-linking—Covalent bonding of two or more pre-formed molecules.

Cargo conjugate—A molecule comprising at least one transport polypeptide moiety and at least one cargo moiety, formed either through genetic fusion or chemical cross-linking of a transport polypeptide and a cargo molecule.

Genetic fusion—Co-linear, covalent linkage of two or more proteins via their polypeptide backbones, through genetic expression of a DNA molecule encoding those proteins.

Macromolecule—A molecule, such as a peptide, polypeptide, protein or nucleic acid.

Molecule of interest—See definition of cargo, above.

Polypeptide—Any polymer consisting essentially of any of the 20 protein amino acids (above), regardless of its size. Although "protein" is often used in reference to relatively large polypeptides, and "peptide" is often used in reference to small polypeptides, usage of these terms in the art overlaps and varies. The term "polypeptide" as used herein refers to peptides, polypeptides and proteins, unless otherwise noted.

Reporter gene—A gene the expression of which depends on the occurrence of a cellular event of interest, and the

expression of which can be conveniently observed in a genetically transformed host cell.

Reporter plasmid—A plasmid vector comprising one or more reporter genes.

Small molecule—A molecule other than a macromolecule.

Spacer amino acid—An amino acid (preferably having a small side chain) included between a transport moiety and an amino acid residue used for chemical cross-linking (e.g., to provide molecular flexibility and avoid steric hindrance).

Target cell—A cell into which a cargo is delivered by a transport polypeptide. A "target cell" may be any cell, including human cells, either in vivo or in vitro.

Transport moiety or transport polypeptide—A polypeptide capable of delivering a covalently attached cargo into a target cell, e.g., tat protein or a tat-derived polypeptide.

The present invention is based on the unexpected finding that when tat protein from immunodeficiency virus (e.g., HIV-1, HIV-2, SIV) is present extracellularly, it is readily taken up into cells and subsequently into the cell nucleus. This is evidenced by the fact that when cultured cells with an integrated HIV-1 promoter are treated with tat in the medium, they exhibit high levels of transactivation of the HIV-1 promoter. In light of the fact that proteins and peptides are typically poorly taken up (Sternson, L. A., *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 57:19-21 (1987)), the finding that tat is readily taken up into cells is surprising.

As a result of this finding, it is now possible to use tat protein to deliver molecules (e.g., proteins, peptides, nucleic acids) into cells and, specifically, into the cell nucleus. The present invention relates to a method of delivering a molecule of interest into cells and, particularly, of targeting a molecule to the cell nucleus, as well as a conjugate useful in the method. Any molecule can be delivered into cells, especially into the cell nucleus, using the method of the subject invention. For example, in one embodiment of the present method, the molecule to be delivered into cells is a protein, a peptide or an oligonucleotide. The present invention is particularly useful for delivery of proteins or peptides, such as regulatory factors, enzymes, antibodies, drugs or toxins, as well as DNA or RNA, into the cell nucleus.

A stabilizing agent, which serves to increase tat stability and uptake, can be brought into contact with cells, in conjunction with the molecule of interest and tat protein. For example, metal ions which bind to tat protein and increase its stability and uptake, can be used for this purpose.

In a further embodiment of this invention, A lysosomotropic agent is provided extracellularly in conjunction with tat protein and a molecule of interest, in order to enhance uptake by cells. The lysosomotropic agent can be used alone or in conjunction with a stabilizer. For example, lysosomotropic agents such as chloroquine, monensin, amantadine and methylamine, which have been shown to increase uptake of tat in some cells by a few hundred fold, can be used for this purpose.

In another embodiment, a basic peptide, such as tat 38-58 or protamine, is provided extracellularly with tat and a molecule of interest to enhance uptake of Tat. Such basic peptides can also be used alone, in combination or with stabilizing agents or lysosomotropic agents.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate, which includes a molecule of interest (i.e., a molecule to be introduced into cells) attached to HIV tat protein, is brought into contact with cells into which introduction of the molecule of interest is desired,

under conditions appropriate for its entry into cells. As a result, the conjugate enters into cells, passing into the nucleus.

The present invention may be used to deliver a molecule of interest either in vitro or in vivo. For example, delivery can be carried out in vitro by adding a molecule of interest-tat conjugate to cultured cells, by producing cells that synthesize tat or tat conjugate or by combining a sample (e.g., blood, bone marrow) obtained from an individual with the conjugate, under appropriate conditions. Thus, the target cells may be in vitro cells, i.e., cultured animal cells, human cells or micro-organisms. Delivery can be carried out in vivo by administering the molecule of interest and tat protein to an individual in whom it is to be used for diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic purposes. The target cells may be in vivo cells, i.e., cells composing the organs or tissues of living animals or humans, or microorganisms found in living animals or humans.

This invention is generally applicable for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic intracellular delivery of small molecules and macromolecules, such as proteins, nucleic acids and polysaccharides, that are not inherently capable of entering target cells at a useful rate. It should be appreciated, however, that alternate embodiments of this invention are not limited to clinical applications. This invention may be advantageously applied in medical and biological research. In research applications of this invention, the cargo may be a drug or a reporter molecule. Transport polypeptides of this invention may be used as research laboratory reagents, either alone or as part of a transport polypeptide conjugation kit.

Wide latitude exists in the selection of drugs and reporter molecules for use in the practice of this invention. Factors to be considered in selecting reporter molecules include, but are not limited to, the type of experimental information sought, non-toxicity, convenience of detection, quantifiability of detection, and availability. Many such reporter molecules are known to those skilled in the art.

As will be appreciated from the examples presented below, we have used enzymes for which colorimetric assays exist, as model cargo to demonstrate the operability and useful features of the transport polypeptides of this invention. These enzyme cargos provide for sensitive, convenient, visual detection of cellular uptake. Furthermore, since visual readout occurs only if the enzymatic activity of the cargo is preserved, these enzymes provide a sensitive and reliable test for preservation of biological activity of the cargo moiety in transport polypeptide-cargo conjugates according to this invention. A preferred embodiment of this invention comprises horseradish peroxidase ("HRP") as the cargo moiety of the transport polypeptide-cargo conjugate. A particularly preferred model cargo moiety for practice of this invention is β -galactosidase.

Model cargo proteins may also be selected according to their site of action within the cell. As described in Examples 6 and 7, below, we have used the ADP ribosylation domain from *Pseudomonas* exotoxin ("PE") and pancreatic ribonuclease to confirm cytoplasmic delivery of a properly folded cargo proteins by transport polypeptides according to this invention.

Full-length *Pseudomonas* exotoxin is itself capable of entering cells, where it inactivates ribosomes by means of an ADP ribosylation reaction, thus killing the cells. A portion of the *Pseudomonas* exotoxin protein known as the ADP ribosylation domain is incapable of entering cells, but it retains the ability to inactivate ribosomes if brought into contact with them. Thus, cell death induced by transport

polypeptide-PE ADP ribosylation domain conjugates is a test for cytoplasmic delivery of the cargo by the transport polypeptide.

We have also used ribonuclease to confirm cytoplasmic delivery of a properly folded cargo protein by transport polypeptides of this invention. Protein synthesis, an RNA-dependent process, is highly sensitive to ribonuclease, which digests RNA. Ribonuclease is, by itself, incapable of entering cells, however. Thus, inhibition of protein synthesis by a transport polypeptide-ribonuclease conjugate is a test for intracellular delivery of biologically active ribonuclease.

Of course, delivery of a given cargo molecule to the cytoplasm may be followed by further delivery of the same cargo molecule to the nucleus. Nuclear delivery necessarily involves traversing some portion of the cytoplasm.

Papillomavirus E2 repressor proteins are examples of macromolecular drugs that may be delivered into the nuclei of target cells by the transport polypeptides of this invention. Papillomavirus E2 protein, which normally exists as a homodimer, regulates both transcription and replication of the papillomavirus genome. The carboxy-terminal domain of the E2 protein contains DNA binding and dimerization activities. Transient expression of DNA sequences encoding various E2 analogs or E2 carboxy-terminal fragments in transfected mammalian cells inhibits trans-activation by the full-length E2 protein (J. Barsoum et al., "Mechanism of Action of the Papillomavirus E2 Repressor: Repression in the Absence of DNA Binding", *J. Virol.*, 66, pp. 3941-3945 (1992)). E2 repressors added to the growth medium of cultured mammalian cells do not enter the cells, and thus do not inhibit E2 trans-activation in those cells. However, conjugation of the transport polypeptides of this invention to E2 repressors results in translocation of the E2 repressors from the growth medium into the cultured cells, where they display biological activity, repressing E2-dependent expression of a reporter gene.

The rate at which single-stranded and double-stranded nucleic acids enter cells, in vitro and in vivo, may be advantageously enhanced, using the transport polypeptides of this invention. As shown in Example 11 (below), methods for chemical cross-linking of polypeptides to nucleic acids are well known in the art. In a preferred embodiment of this invention, the cargo is a single-stranded antisense nucleic acid. Antisense nucleic acids are useful for inhibiting cellular expression of sequences to which they are complementary. In another embodiment of this invention, the cargo is a double-stranded nucleic acid comprising a binding site recognized by a nucleic acid-binding protein. An example of such a nucleic acid-binding protein is a viral trans-activator.

It will be appreciated that the entire 86 amino acids which make up the tat protein may not be required for the uptake activity of tat. For example, a protein fragment or a peptide which has fewer than the 86 amino acids, but which exhibits uptake into cells and uptake into the cell nucleus, can be used (a functionally effective fragment or portion of tat). As is shown in the Examples below, tat protein containing residues 1-72 is sufficient for uptake activity and tat residues 1-67 are shown to mediate the entry of a heterologous protein into cells. In addition, a synthetic peptide containing tat residues 1-58 has now been shown to have uptake activity. A tat peptide comprising the region that mediates entry and uptake into cells can be further defined using known techniques (see, e.g., Frankel, A. D., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:7397-7401 (1989)).

The tat peptide can be a single (i.e., continuous) amino acid sequence present in tat protein or it can be two or more

amino acid sequences which are present in tat protein, but in the naturally-occurring protein are separated by other amino acid sequences. As used herein, tat protein includes a naturally-occurring amino acid sequence which is the same as that of naturally-occurring tat protein, its functional equivalent or functionally equivalent fragments thereof (peptides). Such functional equivalents or functionally equivalent fragments possess uptake activity into the cell and into the cell nucleus that is substantially similar to that of naturally-occurring tat protein. Tat protein can be obtained from naturally-occurring sources or can be produced using genetic engineering techniques or chemical synthesis.

The amino acid sequence of naturally-occurring HIV tat protein can be modified, by addition, deletion and/or substitution of at least one amino acid present in the naturally-occurring tat protein, to produce modified tat protein (also referred to herein as tat protein). Modified tat protein or tat peptide analogs with increased stability can thus be produced using known techniques. Therefore, tat proteins or peptides may have amino acid sequences which are substantially similar, although not identical, to that of naturally-occurring tat protein or portions thereof. In addition, cholesterol or other lipid derivatives can be added to tat protein to produce a modified tat having increased membrane solubility.

Variants of tat protein can be designed to modulate the intracellular location of tat and the molecule of interest following uptake into the cell or when expressed in the cell. When added exogenously, such variants are designed such that the ability of tat to enter cells is retained (i.e., the uptake of the variant tat protein or peptide into the cell is substantially similar to that of naturally-occurring HIV tat). For example, alteration of the basic region thought to be important for nuclear localization (see e.g., Dang, C. V. and Lee, W. M. F., *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:18019-18023 (1989); Hauber, J. et al., *J. Virol.* 63:1181-1187 (1989); Ruben, S. A. et al., *J. Virol.* 63:1-8 (1989)) can result in a cytoplasmic location or partially cytoplasmic location of tat, and therefore, of the molecule of interest. Alternatively, a sequence for binding a cytoplasmic component can be introduced into tat in order to retain tat and the molecule of interest in the cytoplasm or to confer regulation upon nuclear uptake of tat and the molecule of interest.

Naturally-occurring HIV-1 tat protein (FIG. 1) has a region (amino acids 22-37) wherein 7 out of 16 amino acids are cysteine. Those cysteine residues are capable of forming disulfide bonds with each other, with cysteine residues in the cysteine-rich region of other tat protein molecules and with cysteine residues in a cargo protein or the cargo moiety of a conjugate. Such disulfide bond formation can cause loss of the cargo's biological activity. Furthermore, even if there is no potential for disulfide bonding to the cargo moiety (for example, when the cargo protein has no cysteine residues), disulfide bond formation between transport polypeptides leads to aggregation and insolubility of the transport polypeptide, the transport polypeptide-cargo conjugate, or both. The tat cysteine-rich region is potentially a source of serious problems in the use of naturally-occurring tat protein for cellular delivery of cargo molecules.

The cysteine-rich region is required for dimerization of tat in vitro, and is required for trans-activation of HIV DNA sequences. Therefore, removal of the tat cysteine-rich region has the additional advantage of eliminating the natural activity of tat, i.e., induction of HIV transcription and replication. However, the art does not teach whether the cysteine-rich region of the tat protein is required for cellular uptake.

The present invention includes embodiments wherein any problems associated with the tat cysteine-rich region are solved, because that region is not present in the transport polypeptides described herein. In those embodiments, cellular uptake of the transport polypeptide or transport polypeptide-cargo molecule conjugate still occurs. In one group of preferred embodiments of this invention, the sequence of amino acids preceding the cysteine-rich region is fused directly to the sequence of amino acids following the cysteine-rich region. Such transport polypeptides are called tat Δ cys, and have the general formula (tat1-21)-(tat38-n), where n is the number of the carboxy-terminal residue, i.e., 49-86. Preferably, n is 58-72. As will be appreciated from the examples below, the amino acid sequence preceding the cysteine-rich region of the tat protein is not required for cellular uptake. A preferred transport polypeptide (or transport moiety) consists of amino acids 37-72 of tat protein, and is called tat37-72 (SEQ ID NO:2). Retention of tat residue 37, a cysteine, at the amino terminus of the transport polypeptide is preferred, because it is useful for chemical cross-linking.

The advantages of the tat Δ cys polypeptides, tat37-72 and other embodiments of this invention include the following:

- a) The natural activity of tat protein, i.e., induction of HIV transcription, is eliminated;
- b) Dimers, and higher multimers of the transport polypeptide are avoided;
- c) The level of expression of tat Δ cys genetic fusions in *E. coli* may be improved;
- d) Some transport polypeptide conjugates display increased solubility and superior ease of handling; and
- e) Some fusion proteins display increased activity by the cargo moiety, as compared with fusions containing the cysteine-rich region.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic applications, and may be in a variety of forms. These include, for example, solid, semi-solid, and liquid dosage forms, such as tablets, pills, powders, liquid solutions or suspensions, aerosols, liposomes, suppositories, injectable and infusible solutions and sustained release forms. The preferred form depends on the intended mode of administration and the therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic application. According to this invention, a selected molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate or a transport polypeptide-cargo molecule conjugate may be administered by conventional routes of administration, such as parenteral, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intralesional, intrasternal, intracranial or aerosol routes. Topical routes of administration may also be used, with application of the compositions locally to a particular part of the body (e.g., skin, lower intestinal tract, vagina, rectum) where appropriate. In the case of a papillomavirus infection, for example, topical administration would be indicated. The compositions also preferably include conventional pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and adjuvants that are known to those of skill in the art.

A selected molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate can also be used in making a vaccine. For example, the molecule of interest can be an antigen from the bacteria or virus or other infectious agent that the vaccine is to immunize against (e.g., gp120 of HIV). Providing the antigen into the cell cytoplasm allows the cell to process the molecule and express it on the cell surface. Expression of the antigen on the cell surface will raise a killer T-lymphocyte response, thereby inducing immunity.

Generally, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be formulated and administered using methods and compositions similar to those used for pharmaceutically important polypeptides such as, for example, alpha interferon. It will be understood that conventional doses will vary depending upon the particular cargo involved, as well as the patient's health, weight, age, sex, the condition or disease and the desired mode of administration. The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention include pharmacologically appropriate carriers, adjuvants and vehicles. In general, these carriers include aqueous or alcoholic/aqueous solutions, emulsions or suspensions, including saline and buffered media. Parenteral vehicles can include sodium chloride solution, Ringer's dextrose, dextrose and sodium chloride, lactated Ringer's or fixed oils. In addition, intravenous vehicles can include fluid and nutrient replenishers, and electrolyte replenishers, such as those based on Ringer's dextrose. Preservatives and other additives can also be present, such as, for example, antimicrobials, antioxidants, chelating agents, and inert gases. See, generally, *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 16th Ed., Mack, ed. 1980.

The processes and compositions of this invention may be applied to any organism, including humans. The processes and compositions of this invention may also be applied to animals and humans in utero.

For many pharmaceutical applications of this invention, it is necessary for the cargo molecule to be translocated from body fluids into cells of tissues in the body, rather than from a growth medium into cultured cells. Therefore, in addition to examples below involving cultured cells, we have provided examples demonstrating delivery of model cargo proteins into cells of various mammalian organs and tissues, following intravenous injection of transport polypeptide-cargo protein conjugates into live animals. These cargo proteins display biological activity following delivery into the cells in vivo.

As demonstrated in the examples that follow, using the amino acid and DNA sequence information provided herein, the transport polypeptides of this invention may be chemically synthesized or produced by recombinant DNA methods. Methods for chemical synthesis or recombinant DNA production of polypeptides having a known amino acid sequence are well known. Automated equipment for polypeptide or DNA synthesis is commercially available. Host cells, cloning vectors, DNA expression control sequences and oligonucleotide linkers are also commercially available.

Using well-known techniques, one of skill in the art can readily make minor additions, deletions or substitutions in the preferred transport polypeptide amino acid sequences set forth herein. It should be understood, however, that such variations are within the scope of this invention.

Furthermore, tat proteins from other viruses, such as HIV-2 (M. Guyader et al., "Genome Organization and Transactivation of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 2", *Nature*, 326, pp. 662-669 (1987)), equine infectious anemia virus (R. Carroll et al., "Identification of Lentivirus Tat Functional Domains Through Generation of Equine Infectious Anemia Virus/Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 tat Gene Chimeras", *J. Virol.*, 65, pp. 3460-67 (1991)), and simian immunodeficiency virus (L. Chakrabarti et al., "Sequence of Simian Immunodeficiency Virus from Macaque and Its Relationship to Other Human and Simian Retroviruses", *Nature*, 328, pp. 543-47 (1987); S. K. Arya et al., "New Human and Simian HIV-Related Retroviruses Possess Functional Transactivator (tat) Gene", *Nature*, 328, pp. 548-550 (1987)) are known. It should be understood that

polypeptides derived from those tat proteins fall within the scope of the present invention, including those characterized by the presence of the tat basic region and the absence of the tat cysteine-rich region.

5 The Molecule of Interest-Tat Protein Conjugate

A molecule of interest, which will generally be a protein or peptide, a nucleotide sequence, or other chemical which has diagnostic, prophylactic or therapeutic application (referred to herein as a drug) is combined, as described below, with HIV tat protein to produce a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate. The resulting conjugate is brought into contact with the extracellular surface of cells.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the molecule of interest is a protein, such as an enzyme, antibody, toxin, or regulatory factor (e.g., transcription factor) whose delivery into cells, and particularly into the cell nucleus is desired. For example, some viral oncogenes inappropriately turn on expression of cellular genes by binding to their promoters. By providing a competing binding protein in the cell nucleus, viral oncogene-activity can be inhibited.

In a further embodiment, the molecule of interest is a nucleotide sequence to be used as a diagnostic tool (or probe), or as a therapeutic agent, such as an oligonucleotide sequence which is complementary to a target cellular gene or gene region and capable of inhibiting activity of the cellular gene or gene region by hybridizing with it. In yet another embodiment, the molecule of interest is a drug, such as a peptide analog or small molecule enzyme inhibitor, whose introduction specifically and reliably into the cell nucleus is desired.

The molecule of interest can be obtained or produced using known techniques, such as chemical synthesis, genetic engineering methods and isolation from sources in which it occurs naturally. The molecule of interest can be combined with or attached to the tat protein to form the molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate which is a subject of the present invention.

The attachment of the molecule of interest to tat to produce a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate may be effected by any means which produces a link between the two constituents which is sufficiently stable to withstand the conditions used and which does not alter the function of either constituent.

Preferably, the link between them is covalent. For example, recombinant techniques can be used to covalently attach tat protein to molecules, such as by joining the gene coding for the molecule of interest with the gene coding for tat and introducing the resulting gene construct into a cell capable of expressing the conjugate. Alternatively, the two separate nucleotide sequences can be expressed in a cell or can be synthesized chemically and subsequently joined, using known techniques. Alternatively, the protein of interest-tat molecule can be synthesized chemically as a single amino acid sequence (i.e., one in which both constituents are present) and, thus, joining is not needed.

Numerous chemical cross-linking methods are known and potentially applicable for conjugating the transport polypeptides of this invention to cargo macromolecules. Many known chemical cross-linking methods are non-specific, i.e., they do not direct the point of coupling to any particular site on the transport polypeptide or cargo macromolecule. As a result, use of non-specific cross-linking agents may attack functional sites or sterically block active sites, rendering the conjugated proteins biologically inactive.

A preferred approach to increasing coupling specificity in the practice of this invention is direct chemical coupling to a functional group found only once or a few times in one or

both of the polypeptides to be cross-linked. For example, in many proteins, cysteine, which is the only protein amino acid containing a thiol group, occurs only a few times. Also, for example, if a polypeptide contains no lysine residues, a cross-linking reagent specific for primary amines will be selective for the amino terminus of that polypeptide. Successful utilization of this approach to increase coupling specificity requires that the polypeptide have the suitably rare and reactive residues in areas of the molecule that may be altered without loss of the molecule's biological activity.

As demonstrated in the examples below, cysteine residues may be replaced when they occur in parts of a polypeptide sequence where their participation in a cross-linking reaction would likely interfere with biological activity. When a cysteine residue is replaced, it is typically desirable to minimize resulting changes in polypeptide folding. Changes in polypeptide folding are minimized when the replacement is chemically and sterically similar to cysteine. For these reasons, serine is preferred as a replacement for cysteine. As demonstrated in the examples below, a cysteine residue may be introduced into a polypeptide's amino acid sequence for cross-linking purposes. When a cysteine residue is introduced, introduction at or near the amino or carboxy terminus is preferred. Conventional methods are available for such amino acid sequence modifications, whether the polypeptide of interest is produced by chemical synthesis or expression of recombinant DNA.

Coupling of the two constituents can be accomplished via a coupling or conjugating agent. There are several intermolecular cross-linking reagents which can be utilized (see, for example, Means, G. E. and Feeney, R. E., *Chemical Modification of Proteins*, Holden-Day, 1974, pp. 39-43). Among these reagents are, for example, J-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (SPDP) or N,N'-(1,3-phenylene) bismaleimide (both of which are highly specific for sulhydryl groups and form irreversible linkages); N,N'-ethylenebis-(iodoacetamide) or other such reagent having 6 to 11 carbon methylene bridges (which relatively specific for sulhydryl groups); and 1,5-difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene (which forms irreversible linkages with amino and tyrosine groups). Other cross-linking reagents useful for this purpose include: p,p'-difluoro-m,m'-dinitrodiphenylsulfone (which forms irreversible cross-linkages with amino and phenolic groups); dimethyl adipimidate (which is specific for amino groups); phenol-1,4-disulfonylchloride (which reacts principally with amino groups); hexamethylenediisocyanate or diisothiocyanate, or azophenyl-p-diisocyanate (which reacts principally with amino groups); glutaraldehyde (which reacts with several different side chains) and disdiazobenzidine (which reacts primarily with tyrosine and histidine).

Cross-linking reagents may be homobifunctional, i.e., having two functional groups that undergo the same reaction. A preferred homobifunctional cross-linking reagent is bismaleimido-hexane ("BMH"). BMH contains two maleimide functional groups, which react specifically with sulhydryl-containing compounds under mild conditions (pH 6.5-7.7). The two maleimide groups are connected by a hydrocarbon chain. Therefore, BMH is useful for irreversible cross-linking of polypeptides that contain cysteine residues.

Cross-linking reagents may also be heterobifunctional. Heterobifunctional cross-linking agents have two different functional groups, for example an amine-reactive group and a thiol-reactive group, that will cross-link two proteins having free amines and thiols, respectively. Examples of heterobifunctional cross-linking agents are succinimidyl 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate

("SMCC"), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester ("MBS"), and succinimide 4-(p-maleimidophenyl) butyrate ("SMPB"), an extended chain analog of MBS. The succinimidyl group of these cross-linkers reacts with a primary amine, and the thiol-reactive maleimide forms a covalent bond with the thiol of a cysteine residue.

Cross-linking reagents often have low solubility in water. A hydrophilic moiety, such as a sulfonate group, may be added to the cross-linking reagent to improve its water solubility. Sulfo-MBS and sulfo-SMCC are examples of cross-linking reagents modified for water solubility.

Many cross-linking reagents yield a conjugate that is essentially non-cleavable under cellular conditions. However, some cross-linking reagents contain a covalent bond, such as a disulfide, that is cleavable under cellular conditions. For example, dithiobis(succinimidylpropionate) ("DSP"), Traut's reagent and N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate ("SPDP") are well-known cleavable cross-linkers. The use of a cleavable cross-linking reagent permits the cargo moiety to separate from the transport polypeptide after delivery into the target cell. Direct disulfide linkage may also be useful.

Some new cross-linking reagents such as n-γ-maleimidobutyryloxy-succinimide ester ("GMBS") and sulfo-GMBS, have reduced immunogenicity. In some embodiments of the present invention, such reduced immunogenicity may be advantageous.

Numerous cross-linking reagents, including the ones discussed above, are commercially available. Detailed instructions for their use are readily available from the commercial suppliers. A general reference on protein cross-linking and conjugate preparation is: S. S. Wong, *Chemistry of Protein Conjugation and Cross-Linking*, CRC Press (1991).

Chemical cross-linking may include the use of spacer arms. Spacer arms provide intramolecular flexibility or adjust intramolecular distances between conjugated moieties and thereby may help preserve biological activity. A spacer arm may be in the form of a polypeptide moiety comprising spacer amino acids. Alternatively, a spacer arm may be part of the cross-linking reagent, such as in "long-chain SPDP" (Pierce Chem. Co., Rockford, Ill., cat. No. 21651 H).

Delivery of a Molecule of Interest Using the Present Method

The present method can be used to deliver a molecule of interest into cells, particularly into the cell nucleus, in vitro or in vivo. In in vitro applications in which the molecule is to be delivered into cells in culture, the molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or the molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate is simply added to the culture medium. This is useful, for example, as a means of delivering into the nucleus substances whose effect on cell function is to be assessed. For example, the activity of purified transcription factors can be measured, or the in vitro assay can be used to provide an important test of a molecule's activity, prior to its use in in vivo treatment.

Alternatively, the molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or the molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate can be used for prophylactic or therapeutic purposes (for the treatment, prophylaxis or diagnosis of a disease or condition). For example, a selected molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or the molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate can be combined with a sample obtained from an individual (e.g., blood, bone marrow) in order to introduce the molecule of interest into cells present in the sample and, after treatment in this manner, the sample returned to the individual. A series of treatments carried out in this manner can be used to prevent or inhibit the effects of an infectious agent. For example, blood can be removed

from an individual infected with HIV or other viruses, or from an individual with a genetic defect. The blood can then be combined with a molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate in which the molecule of interest is a drug capable of inactivating the virus or an oligonucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to a selected virus sequence and inactivating it or a protein that supplements a missing or defective protein, under conditions appropriate for entry in cells of the conjugate and maintenance of the sample in such a condition that it can be returned to the individual. After treatment, the blood is returned to the individual.

Alternatively, the molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate can be delivered in vivo. For example, cells that synthesize tat or tat conjugate can be produced and implanted into an individual so that tat or tat conjugate is constantly present. In another embodiment, the conjugate can be used much like a conventional therapeutic agent and can be a component of a pharmaceutical composition which includes other components useful, for example, for delivery, stability or activity of the conjugate. In this embodiment, a selected molecule of interest in combination with tat protein or a molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate, such as a selected oligonucleotide sequence-tat protein conjugate, can be administered in sufficient quantity to result in entry into cells, particularly cell nuclei, and inhibition (reduction or elimination) of the causative agent (e.g., virus or bacterium) or provision of a missing or defective protein.

Demonstration of Uptake of Tat into the Cell Nucleus

An unexpected result was seen when tat was simply added to the culture medium of HL3T1 cells (HeLa cells containing the integrated LTR-CAT plasmid). Expression of CAT from the integrated HIV-1 promoter increased and was proportional to the tat concentration, indicating that tat was taken up and transactivated the HIV-1 promoter. This result was surprising because proteins and peptides are generally believed to be poorly taken up by cells. Sternson, L. A., *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 5719-21 (1987).

To measure cellular uptake directly, HL3T1 cells were treated with ^{125}I -labeled tat in the presence or absence of chloroquine, and the amount of radioactive tat present in various cellular fractions was determined. This work is described in greater detail in Example III.

We assessed the expression of CAT by HL3T1 cells incubated with tat protein for 24 hours, at concentrations ranging from 2 μg to 50 μg tat protein. Expression of CAT from the integrated HIV-1 promoter increased and was proportional to the tat concentration. CAT activity did not increase further after 24 hours. Additional small increases in activity (2- to 3-fold) were observed upon addition of 10 mM zinc or 1 mM cadmium, suggesting that metals might stabilize tat either during uptake or once inside the cell.

To explore the uptake process further, various lysosomotropic agents were added to the culture medium. Lysosomotropic agents are thought to inhibit receptor-mediated endocytosis. Mellman, I. et al., *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 55:663-700 (1986).

We also studied the effect that a variety of lysosomotropic agents had on uptake and subsequent transactivation by tat placed in tissue culture medium. HL3T1 cells were incubated with 5 μg of tat (100 nM) and each agent for 24 hours, the medium was replaced, and CAT activity was determined after 60 hours. We measured activity from untreated cells, cells incubated with tat alone and cells incubated with chloroquine alone. The level of uptake and subsequent transactivation in HL3T1 cells by 5 μg of tat with

chloroquine present was about 7000-fold compared with untreated cells, whereas chloroquine gave little increase in promoter activity in the absence of tat. Monensin, amantadine and methylamine also significantly increased transactivation, whereas ammonium chloride only slightly increased activity. No lysosomotropic agent tested significantly activated the promoter in the absence of tat. The parameters of chloroquine-stimulated tat activity are explained in more detail in Example IV.

FIG. 2 shows that within 6 hours after treating HL3T1 cells with tat and chloroquine, a significant amount of radioactive tat (about 3% of the total) had been taken up by the cells. Most of this tat (<80%) was localized in the nuclear fraction. Trypsin-sensitive counts, representing tat protein bound to the cell surface, remained relatively constant and by 12 hours were less than 20% of the counts found in the nucleus.

In another experiment, we ran nuclear extracts from HL3T1 cells treated with tat on an SDS gel. Gels were analysed in the presence or absence of chloroquine. A radioactive band comigrating with intact tat was readily apparent. HL3T1 cells treated with tat but without chloroquine showed similar kinetics of uptake and nuclear localization when assayed by counting the cellular fractions but only degraded tat was seen on the gel.

The ability of tat to directly enter lymphocytes or monocytes was also assessed; tat readily entered both types of cells, as demonstrated by the high levels of transactivation in cells treated with tat, alone or with chloroquine. H9 lymphocytes and U937 promonocytes (10^6 cells) containing an integrated HIV-I LTR-CAT plasmid (H938 and U38 cells, respectively (Felber, B. K. and G. N. Pavlakis, *Science* 239:184 (1988)) were incubated in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum (1 ml in 25 mm wells) at 37° C. (no tat), treated with 5 μg of tat protein (tat) or treated with 5 μg of tat and 100 μM chloroquine (tat+CQ). Cells were harvested 24 hours after tat treatment and assayed for CAT activity (Gorman, C. M. et al., *Mol. Cell Biol.* 2:1044 (1982). HeLa cells (10^6 cells) containing an integrated HIV-1 LTR-CAT plasmid (HL3T1) (Felber, B. K. and G. N. Pavlakis, *Science* 239:184 (1988)), were incubated in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) with 10% fetal bovine serum (1 ml in 25 mm wells) and similarly treated with tat protein, or with tat and chloroquine, and assayed for CAT activity. Unacetylated (cm) and acetylated (ac) forms of ^{14}C chloramphenicol were separated by thin layer chromatography.

High levels of transactivation were seen in all cell lines. In the HeLa cells, the addition of chloroquine resulted in a significant stimulation of tat activity. However, in contrast to the case with HeLa cells, chloroquine had little effect on tat entry into lymphocytes or monocytes. The chloroquine-independent entry into lymphocytes and monocytes may suggest a different mechanism of uptake.

The time course of binding was determined in HeLa (HL3T1) cells containing an integrated HIV-I LTR-CAT plasmid (Felber, B. K. and G. N. Pavlakis, *Science* 239:184 (1988)). Cells (2×10^6) were grown to confluence in 12 well tissue culture plates (12 turn well diameter), and washed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS). Cells were incubated in fresh DMEM with 1 μg tat (1-72) and 100 μM chloroquine at 37° C. for different lengths of time. Following two washes with PBS to remove tat, fresh medium was added and transactivation was measured 24 hours after tat addition. CAT activity was used as a measure of transactivation.

The results of this analysis are shown in FIG. 4. The basal level of expression from the HIV-1 LTR in the absence of tat

is shown in the "no Tat" lane. Maximal levels of transactivation were observed after a five minute exposure to tat. Thus, binding is rapid, and a brief exposure can result in uptake by cells, as assayed by transactivation.

The time required to observe a response to exogenous tat was determined in H938 cells. H938 cells were derived from the H9 lymphoid cell line by infection with a murine sarcoma virus (MSV) retroviral vector. (Felber, B. K. and G. N. Pavlakis, *Science* 239:184 (1988)). The integrated MSV vector contains the CAT gene under the control of the HIV-1 LTR, and the neo gene under the control of an SV40 promoter (FIG. 5). H938 cells were maintained in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10 fetal bovine serum, penicillin (250 U/ml), and streptomycin (250 µg/ml). The cells were treated with 10 µg/ml of tat protein (amino acids 1-72) in the presence of 100 µg/ml protamine, and RNA was prepared and analyzed by RNase protection. An α -³²P UTP-labeled HIV-1 LTR probe corresponding to a 200 bp fragment from -120 to +80 of the viral LTR was prepared by in vitro transcription. These procedures are further described in Example V.

The results of the RNase protection assay related that two major fragments were protected. The 80 nucleotide fragment is derived from transcripts expressed from the HIV LTR and the 200 nucleotide fragment is derived from transcripts expressed from either the upstream MSV or SV40 promoters. Transcription from the HIV LTR increased after 15 minutes of exposure to tat, and reached a maximum by 2-6 hours. In contrast, transcription from the upstream MSV and SV40 promoters was not increased by tat addition, indicating that exogenously added tat retains specificity for the HIV promoter. When tat protein is added exogenously to cells, there is a significant increase in transcription in 15 minutes, indicating that tat can enter cells, become localized to the nucleus, bind to its target site TAR specifically, and promote transcription within 15 minutes. (The short transcripts, which may be degradation products from incompletely elongated RNAs, were not affected by tat.)

Several peptide fragments of tat were tested for their ability to compete for tat binding and uptake in HL3T1 and H938 cells. In these experiments, 0.5×10^6 H938 cells were pelleted and resuspended in 0.5 ml fresh RPMI 1640 medium. Cells were incubated at 37° C. with 1 µg tat (1-72) and increasing concentrations of peptide. Extracts were prepared after 24 hours and assayed for CAT activity. Surprisingly, tat 38-58, which contains the basic region of tat, actually enhanced the effect of exogenous tat and increased transactivation in a concentration dependent manner. FIG. 6 shows the results of this experiment in the H938 cell line. The data was quantitated by cutting the spots from the TLC plates and counting the associated radioactivity in a scintillation counter.

Protamine (protamine sulfate, Sigma), another basic peptide, was also observed to enhance transactivation by extracellular tat when present at a concentration of 100 µg/ml. However, a smaller tat peptide, containing only the basic region from 47-58, had no effect on transactivation under the conditions used. A mixture of two peptides, tat 38-47 and tat 48-58, the products of chymotryptic digestion of tat 38-58, also had no effect on transactivation under these conditions. No enhancement of activity by protamine was seen when HL3T1 cells were scrape-loaded with tat, suggesting that protamine directly affects the uptake process.

Other cell lines were also tested for tat uptake and transactivation activity. Jurkat T cells showed significant transactivation when tat was added to the medium and showed further transactivation in the presence of chloro-

quine. A Vero line (VNHIV-CAT; Mosca, J. D. et al., *Nature* 325:67-70 (1987)) also showed significant transactivation upon incubation of cells with tat and chloroquine; no activity was seen with tat alone. However, since the basal expression of CAT was low in this cell line, a several fold increase in CAT activity would still have been undetectable.

To directly follow the entry of tat into live cells, tat was labelled with rhodamine (TRITC-tat) and its movement was followed by fluorescence microscopy. Punctate staining was observed on the surface of HL3T1 and H938 cells immediately after incubation with TRITC-tat, similar to that seen in receptor-mediated endocytosis. After one hour, clear nuclear staining was observed in HL3T1 cells. Punctate cytoplasmic staining was also observed, suggesting that tat may be localized within endosomes. Incubation at low temperature, which blocks endocytosis, also blocked entry of rhodamine-labeled tat. After six hours, most of the tat was in the nucleus of HL3T1 cells, but was excluded from the nucleoli. Remarkably, every cell in the culture was labeled with TRITC-tat, indicating that the uptake of exogenous tat is efficient. (Cellular localization was also examined in H938 cells, however, since the nucleus constitutes most of the lymphocytic cell, it was difficult to distinguish nuclear from non-nuclear compartments). When tested for transactivation, TRITC-tat was found to have the same specific activity as unmodified tat.

Tat-mediated Uptake of a Heterologous Protein

A preliminary assessment of the ability of tat to mediate the uptake of a molecule of interest was carried out. Additional details of this analysis are provided in Example VII. The E2 open reading frame of the bovine papillomavirus-1 (BPV-1; Chen, E. Y. et al., *Nature* 299:529-534 (1982)) encodes both positive and negative acting transcriptional regulators (regulatory factors; Sousa, R. et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1032:19-37 (1990); Lambert, P. F. et al., *J. Virol.* 63(7):3151-3154 (1989); Lambert, P. F. et al., *Cell* 50:69-78 (1987)). A fusion gene was constructed in which the HIV-1 tat gene was linked to the carboxy-terminal region of the E2 open reading frame. The construct which encodes the fusion protein, pFTE103 (constructed by Dr. J. Barsoum, Biogen, Inc.), was designed to express a protein comprising amino acids 1 through 67 of tat at the amino terminus, followed by the C-terminal 105 amino acids of E2 (residues 306 through 410 of BPV-1 E2), which contain the DNA binding domain of the E2 open reading frame (EP 0.302, 758, Androphy et al., (Feb. 6, 1989); Giri, I. and Yaniv, M., *EMBO J.* 7(9):2823-2829 (1988); McBride, A. A. et al., *EMBO J.* 7(2):533-539 (1988); Androphy, E. J. et al., *Nature* 325:70-73 (1987)). pFTE103 was introduced into *E. coli* and the TatE2C fusion protein was expressed using the T7 RNA polymerase expression system as described by Studier et al. (Studier et al., *Methods in Enzymology* 185:60-89 (1990)). The purified tatE2C fusion protein migrated with an apparent molecular weight of 20,000 to 21,000 daltons on protein gels. Uptake of the TatE2C fusion protein was tested following introduction into the culture medium of animal cells.

Uptake of the tat portion of the fusion protein (molecule of interest-tat protein conjugate) was assayed by measuring transactivation of a tat-responsive reporter construct integrated into HeLa cells (HeLa.318 cells). The tat-responsive reporter construct (pXB318) present in HeLa.318 cells contains the human tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) cDNA reporter gene from pTPA114 (Fisher et al. *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:11223-11230 (1985)) under the control of the HIV-1 long terminal repeat (LTR) from pU3R-III (Sodroski et al. *Science* 227:171-173 (1985)). Tat protein (amino acids

1-72) or the TatE2C fusion protein were added to the culture medium of HeLa.318 cells in 24 well plates at concentrations ranging from 2.5 nM to 250 nM, in the presence of 100 μ M chloroquine, essentially as described (Frankel, A. D. and Pabo, C. O., *Cell* 55:1189-1193 (1988)). The culture medium was harvested 24 hours later and assayed for tPA activity by the method of Granelli-Piperno and Reich (*J. Exp. Med.* 148:223-234 (1978)). Cell numbers were determined and tPA secretion was expressed as ng/10⁶ cells per day. FIG. 7 shows the results obtained from a tPA assay of HeLa.318 media 24 hours after the addition of tat or TatE2C protein to culture medium. In the absence of tat or the TatE2C protein, tPA activity was undetectable (less than 0.1 ng/10⁶ cells per day). However, addition of either tat or TatE2C protein led to an increase in tPA production (FIG. 9). Thus, it appears that tat (residues 1-67) can retain the ability to enter cells when linked to a heterologous protein.

Although transactivation upon addition of the TatE2C protein was somewhat less efficient than that observed upon addition of tat, the TatE2C fusion protein was also less active than tat in transactivation assays when the proteins were produced intracellularly after transfection of the genes into HeLa.318 cells. Thus, it is not clear whether the apparent reduction in activity is attributable to reduced uptake or reduced activity of the fusion protein produced by *E. coli* and added exogenously. It is possible that some tat activity may be lost during the denaturation and refolding of the TatE2C fusion protein during purification.

Uptake of the E2 portion of the conjugate was determined by indirect immunofluorescence using rabbit polyclonal serum raised against E2-C85 (the C-terminal 85 amino acids of the E2 protein produced in *E. coli*). For indirect immunofluorescence, mouse 3T3 cells were seeded into LAB-TEK four chamber tissue culture chamber/slides. The next day, TatE2C fusion protein was added at 250 nM to the culture medium, in the presence of 100 μ M chloroquine. Six hours later, immunofluorescence was performed as described in Example VII.

While only very faint background fluorescence was seen when E2.C85 protein was added to cells (at the same concentration and in the presence of 100 μ M chloroquine), addition of the TatE2C fusion protein led to very intense fluorescence in all cells observed. These cells displayed fluorescence on the plasma membrane, in the cytosol and in nuclei. The staining was present in bright patches rather than evenly dispersed throughout the cells. The amount of E2 fluorescence obtained following addition of TatE2C protein to culture medium was far greater than the immunofluorescence observed when a TatE2C gene was expressed in these same cells. These data indicate that the tat protein is capable of efficiently carrying a heterologous protein present as part of a molecule of interest-tat conjugate into cells.

In order that the invention described herein may be more fully understood, the following examples are set forth. It should be understood that these examples are for illustrative purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting this invention in any manner. Throughout these examples, all molecular cloning reactions were carried out according to methods in J. Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (1989), except where otherwise noted.

EXAMPLE I

Bacterial Expression and Purification of Tat

Two plasmids were constructed to produce the tat protein in *E. coli*; one expresses amino acids 1-86 (the entire coding

sequence) and the other expresses the first coding exon of tat (residues 1-72). It is known that the second exon is not required for activity (Cullen, B. R., *Cell* 46:973-982 (1986); Muesing, M. A., et al., *Cell* 48:691-701 (1987); Sodroski, J., et al., *Science* 229:74-77 (1985); Frankel, A. D., et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA* 86:7397-7401 (1989)). Synthetic tat genes were constructed and ligated into the NdeI site of pET-3a, a plasmid that uses a strong bacteriophage T7 promoter to express cloned genes (Studier, F. W. and B. M. Moffat, *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113-130 (1986); Rosenberg, A. H., et al., *Gene* 56: 125-135 (1987)). The resulting plasmids, ptat72 and ptat86, express tat (residues 1-72 or 1-86, respectively) as 1%-5% of total *E. coli* protein. Both proteins gave similar results in all experiments. BL21(DE3) cells were used for expression and these cells also contained a plasmid expressing the T7 lysozyme gene to inhibit any T7 RNA polymerase expressed prior to induction (F. W. Studier, personal communication). Tat was induced with isopropyl β -D-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG) (Studier, F. W. and B. M. Moffat, *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113-130 (1986)) and purified essentially as described (Frankel, A. D., et al., *Science* 240:70-73 (1988)) except that tat was extracted from the polyethyleneimine pellet with 10% ammonium sulfate instead of 700 mM KCl, and the S-Sepharose chromatography was eliminated.

EXAMPLE II

Synthetic Tat Peptides

Syntheses were performed using Fmoc chemistry on a Milligen/Bioscience model 9600 peptide synthesizer with a peptide amide linker-norleucine 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (PAL-Nle-MBHA) polystyrene resin (Milligen/Bioscience; 0.5 g). The benzotriazolylxytris(dimethylamino) phosphonium hexafluorophosphate/1-hydroxybenzotriazole (BOP/HOBt) coupling method (Hudson, D., *J. Org. Chem.* 53:617-624 (1988)) was used with coupling times of 1-4 hours and with double coupling of His-33. Protecting groups were t-butyl ester (for Glu and Asp), 2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchroman-6-sulfonyl (Arg), t-butyloxycarbonyl (Lys), trityl (His and Cys), t-butyl (Ser, Thr, and Tyr), and trimethoxybenzyl (Asn and Gln). All peptides were synthesized as their C-terminal amides. After synthesis was completed, protecting groups were removed and the peptide chains were cleaved from the resin with trifluoroacetic acid/ethanedithiol/thioanisole/anisole (90:3:5:2, vol/vol). The mixture was filtered and the products were obtained by addition of cold anhydrous diethyl ether to the filtrate. The precipitate was collected by filtration, thoroughly washed with ether and dried.

Peptides were treated with 0.5M dithiothreitol at 37° C. for 30 minutes to ensure complete reduction of the cysteines and were purified on a C₄ HPLC column (Vydac) using an acetonitrile gradient in 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. Amino acid composition was determined by hydrolysis in 6M HCl containing 0.5% phenol at 100° C and analysis on a LKB Alpha Plus analyzer. Peptide purity (>90%) was determined by HPLC using an acetonitrile gradient of <0.5% per minute.

EXAMPLE III

Uptake of ¹²⁵I-Labeled Tat

Tat (residues 1-72) was labeled with ¹²⁵I by treating 500 μ g of protein with 0.5 mCi ¹²⁵I and IODO-BEADS (Pierce) in 0.1M Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) at room temperature for 5

minutes. The sample was dialyzed to remove unreacted ^{125}I . The specific activity was approximately 10^6 cpm/ μg protein. HL3T1 cells (2×10^6 cells per dish) were treated with 5 μg radioactive tat in the presence or absence of 100 μM chloroquine. Medium was removed at various times, cells were washed with PBS and EDTA, and cells were trypsinized for 10 minutes. Pancreatic trypsin inhibitor was added (5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$), cells were chilled to 4°C ., centrifuged at $100 \times g$, and the supernatant was saved. The cell pellet was washed twice with serum-free DMEM, once with PBS and nuclei were isolated by lysis in 0.5% NP-40 as described (Ausubel, F. M. et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1987)). ^{125}I was counted using an LKB gamma counter.

EXAMPLE IV

Chloroquine Stimulated Tat Uptake

The parameters of chloroquine-stimulated tat activity were studied in more detail. FIG. 3A shows that the concentration dependence of chloroquine is a rather sharp dose response with maximum transactivation observed at 100 μM chloroquine. This concentration is typically used to raise vacuolar pH (Mellman, I. et al., *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 55:663-700 (1986)).

The time course of tat transactivation in the presence of chloroquine showed a plateau after 24 hours (FIG. 3B), and transactivation in the presence of chloroquine increased with increasing tat concentration (FIG. 3C). Transactivation was detectable with tat concentrations as low as 1 nM.

Controls were done to determine whether transactivation was dependent on an intact TAR site, to determine whether a heterologous promoter could be stimulated by tat, and to determine whether any of the effects seen with chloroquine occurred when tat was produced intracellularly. After transient transfection of HeLa cells with an HIV-LTR plasmid (p-167/+80; Rosen, C. A. et al., *Cell* 41:813-823 (1985)), high levels of transactivation were seen when tat was introduced by cotransfection with a tat expression plasmid (pSV2tat72), by scrape-loading purified tat, or by treatment with tat and chloroquine. However, expression from the HIV-LTR containing a mutant TAR site (p-167/+21; Rosen, C. A. et al., *Cell* 41:813-823 (1985)) or from the SV40 early promoter (pSV2-CAT; Gorman, C. M. et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2:1044-1051 (1982)) was not stimulated when tat was introduced by these methods. Thus, introducing tat by scrape-loading or by uptake with chloroquine appears to transactivate the HIV-LTR by the same mechanism that occurs when tat is produced intracellularly. Chloroquine had no effect when tat was produced intracellularly; chloroquine treatment of HL3T1 cells transiently transfected with pSV2tat72 showed no additional transactivation.

EXAMPLE V

RNA Isolation and Analysis

For the RNase protection experiment, total RNA was isolated by the hot acidic phenol method (Queen, C. and D. Baltimore, *Cell* 33:741-748 (1983)). HIV-1-specific probes for all hybridizations were prepared by in vitro transcription (with α - ^{32}P UTP) of an EcoRV-linearized plasmid containing the EcoRV (-120) to HindIII (+80) fragment of the viral LTR (cloned into the plasmid sp73; Promega). RNA probes were purified on Sephadex G-50 spin columns (Boehringer-Mannheim).

RNase protection experiments were performed as described (Ausubel, F. M. et al., *Current Protocols in*

Molecular Biology (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1987)). Twenty μg of cellular RNA were hybridized overnight with 5×10^6 cpm of the RNA probe at 38°C . in 40 μl of 80% formamide, 40 mM PIPES (pH 6.7), 200 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA. Single-stranded RNA was digested with RNase A (10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$) and RNase Ti (45 U/ml) (Boehringer-Mannheim) in 400 μl of 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 300 mM NaCl, 5 mM EDTA for 1 hour at room temperature. Protected fragments were analyzed by electrophoresis on 6% polyacrylamide-7M urea sequencing gels. Protected RNAs were visualized by autoradiography with intensifying screens and were quantitated using a Betascope 603 (Betagen).

EXAMPLE VI

Localization of Tat by Fluorescence

Purified Tat protein was labeled at lysine residues with tetramethyl rhodamine isothiocyanate (TRITC) by incubating 200 μg of tat (amino acids 1-72) in 0.1M Na_2CO_3 pH 9.0 with 5 μg of TRITC dissolved in 5 μl dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), for 8 hours at 4°C . Unreacted TRITC was quenched with 50 mM NH_4Cl . The pH was lowered to 7.0 with HCl and rhodamine-labeled Tat was purified from free TRITC by dialysis against 50 mM Tris, pH 7, 1 mM DTT.

HL3T1 cells were grown on glass coverslips and incubated for various lengths of time with rhodamine-conjugated tat (TRITC-Tat) in DMEM. H938 cells in suspension were incubated with rhodamine-conjugated tat in RPMI. Cells were washed three times with phosphate buffered saline and viewed live on a Zeiss Axiophot fluorescence microscope.

EXAMPLE VII

Uptake of TatE2C Fusion Protein

Cell Lines

The mouse embryo fibroblast cell line Balb/c 3T3 (clone A31; Aaronson and Todaro, *J. Cell Physiol.* 72:141-148 (1968)) was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection. HeLa cells were obtained from Dr. Alan Frankel (Whitehead Institute, MIT). Both cell lines were propagated in Dulbecco's minimal essential medium (GIBCO) supplemented with 10% donor calf serum (Hazelton) and 4 mM glutamine (Whittaker). Cells were grown in a 5.5% CO_2 incubator at 37°C . Passaging of cells was performed by washing with phosphate-buffered saline and treating with trypsin (both GIBCO) to remove cells from plates followed by addition of culture medium and dilution of cells into plates containing fresh culture medium.

The HeLa cell line containing a tat-responsive reporter construct (HeLa.318) was generated by the introduction and stable selection of plasmid pXB318 (described below) by electroporation as described by Chu et al. (Chu et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:1311-1326 (1987)). pXB318 DNA was electroporated together with the selectable marker pSV2-neo (Southern, E. M. and Berg, P., *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1:327-341 (1982)). Stable transfectants were selected in the presence of G418 (Southern, E. M. and Berg, P., *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1:327-341 (1982)), and the presence of pXB318 DNA was confirmed by Southern blot hybridization analysis (Southern, E. M., *J. Mol. Biol.* 98:503-517 (1975)).

Vector Constructions

All molecular cloning reactions were carried out by methods described by Maniatis et al. (Maniatis, T., Fritsch, E. F., and Sambrook, J., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York (1982)), using enzymes obtained from New England Biolabs (Beverly, Mass.).

The TatE2C fusion protein (protein TatE2C), in which HIV tat was fused to the carboxy terminal portion of BPV-1 E2, was expressed from the bacterial expression plasmid pFTE103. This plasmid was derived from p_{tat}72 (see Example I) by insertion of a StyI-SpeI fragment which was isolated from vector pCO-E2 (Hawley-Nelson et al., *EMBO J.* 7:525-531 (1988)) and which encodes the C-terminal portion of the E2 protein. Four synthetic deoxyoligonucleotides were used in the construction described below in detail.

The plasmid p_{tat}72 was cleaved with the restriction endonucleases NdeI and BamHI, releasing the tat encoding portion of the vector. The 4603 base pair (bp) vector fragment was purified by agarose gel electrophoresis, and a 169 base pair (bp) NdeI-AatII fragment of the tat encoding fragment was isolated. The 3' portion of the E2C coding sequence was isolated as a 375 bp StyI-SpeI fragment from pCO-E2 (Hawley-Nelson et al., *EMBO J.* 7:525-531 (1988); obtained from Dr. Elliot Androphy, Tufts University/New England Medical Center Hospitals). The E2C fragment was connected to the tat fragment and to the expression vector by use of two pairs of complementary deoxyoligonucleotides (synthesized according to standard procedures using an Applied Biosystems 380A DNA Synthesizer). One complementary pair of oligonucleotides was designed to join the AatII overhang of the tat fragment to the StyI overhang of the E2C fragment. The complementary pair of oligonucleotides consisted of oligonucleotides 374-3 (SEQ ID NO:64) and 374-4 (SEQ ID NO:65). A second pair of complementary oligonucleotides was designed to link the SpeI overhang of the E2C fragment to the BamHI overhang of the 4603 bp vector backbone isolated from p_{tat}72. The second pair of complementary oligonucleotides consisted of oligonucleotides 374-5 (SEQ ID NO:66) and 374-6 (SEQ ID NO:67). The tat fragment, the E2C fragment and the two pairs of oligos were inserted into the 4603 p_{tat}72 vector backbone to create pFTE103. The resulting fusion gene is designed to express a protein comprising amino acids 1 through 67 of tat at the amino terminus followed by the C-terminal 105 amino acids of E2 (residues 306 through 410 of BPV-1 E2).

The tat-responsive reporter construct pXB318 was constructed in three steps. The starting plasmid was pBG312 (Cate et al., *Cell* 45:685-698 (1986)). Two oligodeoxynucleotides, with sequences consisting of (SEQ ID NO:68) and (SEQ ID NO:69), were synthesized, which when annealed have an AatII-compatible overhang at the 5' end and an EcoRI-compatible overhang at the 3' end, and form a polylinker with internal XhoI, HindIII and BamHI restriction sites. Plasmid pBG312 was cleaved with AatII and EcoRI to remove the promoter, and the above polylinker was inserted into the vector to form the promoterless vector pXB100. The HIV-1 long terminal repeat (LTR) from pU3R-III (Sodroski et al. *Science* 227:171-173 (1985)) was excised as a XhoI-HindIII fragment and was inserted into XhoI and HindIII sites of the polylinker of pXB100 to create pXB301. The human tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) cDNA reporter was excised as a BamHI fragment from pTPA114 (Fisher et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:11223-11230 (1985)) and inserted into the BamHI site of pXB301 to create pXB318.

Expression and Purification of TatE2C

The TatE2C fusion protein was expressed in *E. coli* using the vector pFTE103 and the T7 RNA polymerase expression system precisely as described by Studier et al. (Studier et al., *Methods in Enzymology* 185:60-89 (1990)). Virtually all of the TatE2C protein was found in the insoluble fraction. The following purification was performed:

1. *E. coli* were pelleted, resuspended in ten packed cell volumes of 25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, 10 mM DTT, and 1 mM PMSF and lysed with two passages through a French press.
2. The membrane fraction was pelleted by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 30 minutes.
3. This membrane fraction was resuspended in 6M urea.
4. Solid guanidine-HCl was added to a final concentration of 6M and DTT was added to a final concentration of 10 mM.
5. After 30 minutes at 37° C., the solution was clarified by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 30 minutes.
6. The sample was loaded onto an A.5 agarose gel filtration column in 6M guanidine-HCl, 50 mM sodium phosphate pH 5.4, and 10 mM DTT.
7. TatE2C-containing fractions were loaded onto a C₁₈ reverse phase HPLC column and eluted with a gradient of 0-75% acetonitrile in 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid.

TatE2C protein appeared in a single peak. On protein gels, the TatE2C fusion protein migrated with an apparent molecular weight of 20,000 to 21,000 daltons.

Assay of TatE2C Uptake by Tat Activity

Uptake was detected either as tat activity (activation of a tat-dependent reporter in HeLa.318) or by indirect immunofluorescence using anti-E2 antibodies. Tat activity was determined by adding tat protein (amino acids 1-72) or TatE2C fusion protein at 2.5-250 nM along with chloroquine at 0.1 mM to the culture medium of HeLa.318 cells in 24 well plates essentially by the method of Frankel and Pabo (Frankel, A. D. and Pabo, C. O., *Cell* 55:1189-1193 (1988)). The culture medium was harvested 24 hours later and assayed for tPA activity by the method of Ranelli-Piperno and Reich (*J. Exp. Med.* 148:223-234 (1978)). Cell numbers were determined and tPA secretion was expressed as ng/10⁶ cells per day. tPA secretion was undetectable in the absence of added tat or TatE2C protein (less than 0.1 ng/10⁶ cells per day).

Assay of TatE2C Uptake by E2-Specific Immunofluorescence

For indirect immunofluorescence, mouse 3T3 cells were seeded into LAB-TEK four chamber tissue culture chamber/slides. On the next day, TatE2C protein and chloroquine were added to the culture medium to final concentrations of 250 nM and 0.1 mM, respectively. Six hours later, immunofluorescence was performed as follows:

1. Medium was removed and wells were washed twice with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS).
2. Cells were fixed by treatment with 3.5% formaldehyde for 10 minutes at room temperature.
3. Cells were permeabilized in 0.2% Triton X-100/2% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in PBS with 1 mM MgCl₂/0.1 mM CaCl₂ (PBS+) for 5 minutes at room temperature.
4. Cells were blocked by treatment with whole goat serum (Cappel #5506-1380) at a 1:30 dilution in PBS+/2% BSA for one hour at 4° C.
5. The primary antibody was an affinity purified rabbit polyclonal which had been raised by injection of purified protein E2.C85 (in this case the carboxy terminal 85 amino acids expressed in bacteria using the T7 polymerase expression system) into a rabbit, followed by purification by passage of the bleed over an E2 affinity column. This antibody was added to the wells at a 1:100 dilution in PBS+/2% BSA for one hour at 4° C.

6. The secondary antibody was a rhodamine conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG (Cappel #2212-0081). This antibody was added at a 1:100 dilution in PBS+0.2% BSA for 30 minutes at 4° C.

7. Wells were washed three times with PBS+0.2% Tween-20/2% BSA.

8. Slides were mounted in 50% glycerol in PBS and viewed with a fluorescent microscope with a rhodamine filter.

As a control, purified E2C protein (the carboxy terminal 85 amino acids which were found to be recognized by the polyclonal antibody preparation) was added to wells in the same manner as the TatE2C fusion protein.

EXAMPLE 1

Production and Purification of Transport Polypeptides

Recombinant DNA

Plasmid pTat72 was a starting clone for bacterial production of tat-derived transport polypeptides and construction of genes encoding transport polypeptide-cargo protein fusions. We obtained plasmid pTat72 (described in Frankel and Pabo, supra and in Example I, above) from Alan Frankel (The Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research, Cambridge, Mass.). Plasmid pTat72, was derived from the pET-3a expression vector of F. W. Studier et al. ("Use of T7 RNA Polymerase to Direct Expression of Cloned Genes", *Methods Enzymol.*, 185, pp. 60-90 (1990)) by insertion of a synthetic gene encoding amino acids 1 to 72 of HIV-1 tat. The tat coding region employs *E. coli* codon usage and is driven by the bacteriophage T7 polymerase promoter inducible with isopropyl beta-D-thiogalactopyranoside ("IPTG"). Tat protein constituted 5% of total *E. coli* protein after IPTG induction.

Purification of Tat1-72 from Bacteria

We suspended *E. coli* expressing tat1-72 protein in 10 volumes of 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM EDTA. We lysed the cells in a French press and removed the insoluble debris by centrifugation at 10,000×g for 1 hour. We loaded the supernatant onto a Q Sepharose Fast Flow (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.) ion exchange column (20 ml resin/60 ml lysate). We treated the flow-through fraction with 0.5M NaCl, which caused the tat protein to precipitate. We collected the salt-precipitated protein by centrifugation at 35,000 rpm, in a 50.2 rotor, for 1 hour. We dissolved the pelleted precipitate in 6M guanidine-HCl and clarified the solution by centrifugation at 35,000 rpm, in a 50.2 rotor, for 1 hour. We loaded the clarified sample onto an A.5 agarose gel filtration column equilibrated with 6M guanidine-HCl, 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 5.4), 10 mM DTT, and then eluted the sample with the same buffer. We loaded the tat protein-containing gel filtration fractions onto a C₄ reverse phase HPLC column and eluted with a gradient of 0-75% acetonitrile, 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. Using this procedure, we produced about 20 mg of tat1-72 protein per liter of *E. coli* culture (assuming 6 g of cells per liter). This represented an overall yield of about 50%.

Upon SDS-PAGE analysis, the tat1-72 polypeptide migrated as a single band of 10 kD. The purified tat1-72 polypeptide was active in an uptake/transactivation assay. We added the polypeptide to the culture medium of human hepatoma cells containing a tat-responsive tissue plasminogen activator ("tPA") reporter gene. In the presence of 0.1 mM chloroquine, the purified tat1-72 protein (100 ng/ml) induced tPA expression approximately 150-fold.

Chemical Synthesis of Transport Polypeptides

For chemical synthesis of the various transport polypeptides, we used a commercially-available, automated system (Applied Biosystems Model 430A synthesizer) and followed the system manufacturer's recommended procedures. We removed blocking groups by HF treatment and isolated the synthetic polypeptides by conventional reverse phase HPLC methods. The integrity of all synthetic polypeptides was confirmed by mass spectrometer analysis.

EXAMPLE 2

β-Galactosidase Conjugates

Chemical Cross-Linking with SMCC

For acetylation of β-galactosidase (to block cysteine sulfhydryl groups) we dissolved 6.4 mg of commercially obtained β-galactosidase (Pierce Chem. Co., cat. no. 32101G) in 200 μl of 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.5). To the 200 μl of β-galactosidase solution, we added 10 μl of iodoacetic acid, prepared by dissolving 30 mg of iodoacetic acid in 4 ml of 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.5). (In subsequent experiments we found iodoacetamide to be a preferable substitute for iodoacetic acid.) We allowed the reaction to proceed for 60 minutes at room temperature. We then separated the acetylated β-galactosidase from the unreacted iodoacetic acid by loading the reaction (Pharmacia) mixture on a small G-25 (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.) gel filtration column and collecting the void volume.

Prior to SMCC activation of the amine groups of the acetylated β-galactosidase, we concentrated 2 ml of the enzyme collected from the G-25 column to 0.3 ml in a Centricon 10 (Amicon, Danvers, Mass.) ultrafiltration apparatus. To the concentrated acetylated β-galactosidase, we added 19 μg of sulfo-SMCC (Pierce Chem. Co., cat. no. 22322G) dissolved in 15 μl of dimethylformamide ("DMF"). We allowed the reaction to proceed for 30 minutes at room temperature. We then separated the β-galactosidase-SMCC from the DMF and unreacted SMCC by passage over a small G-25 gel filtration column.

For chemical cross-linking of transport polypeptides to β-galactosidase, we mixed the solution of β-galactosidase-SMCC with 100 μg of transport polypeptide (tat1-72, tat37-72, tat38-58GGC, tat37-58, tat47-58GGC or tatCGG47-58) dissolved in 200 μl of 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.5). We allowed the reaction to proceed for 60 minutes at room temperature.

We then isolated the transport polypeptide-β-galactosidase conjugate by loading the reaction mixture on an S-200HR gel filtration column and collecting the void volume.

The transport polypeptide-β-galactosidase conjugate thus obtained yielded positive results when assayed for tat in conventional Western blot and ELISA analyses performed with rabbit anti-tat polyclonal antibodies. For a general discussion of Western blot and ELISA analysis, see E. Harlow and D. Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (1988). Gel filtration analysis with Superose 6 (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.) indicated the transport polypeptide-β-galactosidase conjugate to have a molecular weight of about 540,000 daltons. Specific activity of the transport polypeptide-β-galactosidase conjugate was 52% of the specific activity of the β-galactosidase starting material, when assayed with o-nitrophenyl-β-D-galactopyranoside ("ONPG"). The ONPG assay procedure is described in detail at pages 16.66-16.67 of Sambrook et al. (supra).

Cellular Uptake of β-Galactosidase Conjugates

We added the conjugates to the medium of HeLa cells (ATCC no. CCL2) at 20 μg/ml, in the presence or absence

of 100 μ M chloroquine. We incubated the cells for 4–18 hours at 37° C./5.5% CO₂. We fixed the cells with 2% formaldehyde, 0.2% glutaraldehyde in phosphate-buffered saline ("PBS") for 5 minutes at 4° C. We then washed the cells three times with 2 mM MgCl₂ in PBS, and stained them with X-gal, at 37° C. X-gal is a colorless β -galactosidase substrate (5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl D-galactoside) that yields a blue product upon cleavage by β -galactosidase. Our X-gal staining solution contained 1 mg of X-gal (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif., cat. no. 170-3455) per ml of PBS containing 5 mM potassium ferricyanide, 5 mM potassium ferrocyanide and 2 mM MgCl₂.

We subjected the stained cells to microscopic examination at magnifications up to 400 \times . Such microscopic examination revealed nuclear staining, as well as cytoplasmic staining.

The cells to which the tat37-72- β -galactosidase conjugate or tat1-72- β -galactosidase conjugate was added stained dark blue. β -galactosidase activity could be seen after a development time as short as 15 minutes. For comparison, it should be noted that stain development time of at least 6 hours is normally required when β -galactosidase activity is introduced into cells by means of transfection of the β -galactosidase gene. Nuclear staining was visible in the absence of chloroquine, although the nuclear staining intensity was slightly greater in chloroquine-treated cells. Control cells treated with unconjugated β -galactosidase showed no detectable staining.

Cleavable Conjugation by Direct Disulfide

Each β -galactosidase tetramer has 12 cysteine residues that may be used for direct disulfide linkage to a transport polypeptide cysteine residue. To reduce and then protect the sulfhydryl of tat37-72, we dissolved 1.8 mg (411 nmoles) of tat37-72 in 1 ml of 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 8.0), 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA, and applied the solution to a Reduce-Imm column (Pierce Chem. Co., Rockford, Ill.). After 30 minutes at room temperature, we eluted the tat37-72 from the column with 1 ml aliquots of the same buffer, into tubes containing 0.1 ml of 10 mM 5,5'-dithio-bis(2-nitrobenzoic acid) ("DTNB"). We left the reduced tat37-72 polypeptide in the presence of the DTNB for 3 hours. We then removed the unreacted DTNB from the tat37-72-TNB by gel filtration on a 9 ml Sephadex G-10 column (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.). We dissolved 5 mg β -galactosidase in 0.5 ml of buffer and desalted it on a 9 ml Sephadex G-25 column (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.), to obtain 3.8 mg of β -galactosidase/ml buffer. We mixed 0.5 ml aliquots of desalted β -galactosidase solution with 0.25 or 0.5 ml of the tat37-72-TNB preparation, and allowed the direct disulfide cross-linking reaction to proceed at room temperature for 30 minutes. We removed the unreacted tat37-72-TNB from the β -galactosidase conjugate by gel filtration on a 9 ml Sephacryl S-200 column. We monitored the extent of the cross-linking reaction indirectly, by measuring absorbance at 412 nm due to the released TNB. The direct disulfide conjugates thus produced were taken up into cells (data not shown).

Cleavable Conjugation with SPDP

We used the heterobifunctional cross-linking reagent ("SPDP"), which contains a cleavable disulfide bond, to form a cross-link between: (1) the primary amine groups of β -galactosidase and the cysteine sulfhydryls of tat1-72 (metabolically labelled with ³⁵S); or (2) the primary amine groups of rhodamine-labelled β -galactosidase and the amino terminal cysteine sulfhydryl of tat37-72.

For the tat1-72 conjugation, we dissolved 5 mg of β -galactosidase in 0.5 ml of 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.5), 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM MgCl₂, and desalted the

β -galactosidase on a 9 ml Sephadex G-25 column (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.). We treated the desalted β -galactosidase with an 88-fold molar excess of iodoacetamide at room temperature for 2 hours, to block free sulfhydryl groups. After removing the unreacted iodoacetamide by gel filtration, we treated the blocked β -galactosidase with a 10-fold molar excess of SPDP at room temperature. After 2 hours, we exchanged the buffer, by ultrafiltration (Ultrafree 30, Millipore, Bedford, Mass.). We then added a 4-fold molar excess of labelled tat1-72, and allowed the cross-linking reaction to proceed overnight, at room temperature. We removed the unreacted tat1-72 by gel filtration on a 9 ml Sephacryl S-200 column. Using the known specific activity of the labelled tat1-72, we calculated that there were 1.1 tat1-72 polypeptides cross-linked per β -galactosidase tetramer. Using the ONPG assay, we found that the conjugated β -galactosidase retained 100% of its enzymatic activity. Using measurement of cell-incorporated radioactivity and X-gal staining, we demonstrated uptake of the conjugate into cultured HeLa cells.

For the tat37-72 conjugation, our procedure as described in the preceding paragraph, except that we labelled the β -galactosidase with a 5:1 molar ratio of rhodamine maleimide at room temperature for 1 hour, prior to the iodoacetamide treatment (100:1 iodoacetamide molar excess). In the cross-linking reaction, we used an SPDP ratio of 20:1, and a tat37-72 ratio of 10:1. We estimated the conjugated product to have about 5 rhodamine molecules (according to UV absorbance) and about 2 tat37-72 moieties (according to gel filtration) per β -galactosidase tetramer. The conjugate from this procedure retained about 35% of the initial β -galactosidase enzymatic activity. Using X-gal staining and rhodamine fluorescence, we demonstrated that the SPDP conjugate was taken up into cultured HeLa cells.

EXAMPLE 3

Animal Studies with β -Galactosidase Conjugates

For conjugate half-life determination and biodistribution analysis, we injected either 200 μ g of SMCC- β -galactosidase (control) or tat1-72- β -galactosidase intravenously ("IV") into the tail veins of Balb/c mice (Jackson Laboratories), with and without chloroquine. We collected blood samples at intervals up to 30 minutes. After 30 minutes, we sacrificed the animals and removed organs and tissues for histochemical analysis.

We measured β -galactosidase activity in blood samples by the ONPG assay. The ONPG assay procedure is described in detail at pages 16.66–16.67 of Sambrook et al. (supra). β -galactosidase and tat1-72- β -galactosidase were rapidly cleared from the bloodstream. We estimated their half-lives at 3–6 minutes. These experimental comparisons indicated that attachment of the tat1-72 transport polypeptide has little or no effect on the clearance rate of β -galactosidase from the blood.

To detect cellular uptake of the transport polypeptide- β -galactosidase conjugates, we prepared thin frozen tissue sections from sacrificed animals (above), carried out fixation as described in Example 2 (above), and subjected them to a standard X-gal staining procedure. Liver, spleen and heart stained intensely. Lung, and skeletal muscle stained less intensely. Brain, pancreas and kidney showed no detectable staining. High power microscopic examination revealed strong cellular, and in some cases, nuclear staining of what appeared to be endothelial cells surrounding the blood supply to the tissues.

EXAMPLE 4

Cellular Uptake Tests with β -Galactosidase-Polyarginine and β -Galactosidase-Polylysine Conjugates

To compare the effectiveness of simple basic amino acid polymers with the effectiveness of our tat-derived transport

polypeptides, we conjugated commercially available polyarginine (Sigma Chem Co., St. Louis, Mo., cat. no. P-4663) and polylysine (Sigma cat. no. P-2658) to β -galactosidase, as described in Example 2, above. We added the conjugates to the medium of HeLa cells at 1–30 μ g/ml, with and without chloroquine. Following incubation with the conjugates, we fixed, stained and microscopically examined the cells as described in Example 2, above.

The polylysine- β -galactosidase conjugate gave low levels of surface staining and no nuclear staining. The polyarginine- β -galactosidase conjugate gave intense overall staining, but showed less nuclear stain than the tat1-72- β -galactosidase and tat37-72- β -galactosidase conjugates. To distinguish between cell surface binding and actual internalization of the polyarginine- β -galactosidase conjugate, we treated the cells with trypsin, a protease, prior to the fixing and staining procedures. Trypsin treatment eliminated most of the X-gal staining of polyarginine- β -galactosidase treated cells, indicating that the polyarginine- β -galactosidase conjugate was bound to the outside surfaces of the cells rather than actually internalized. In contrast, cells exposed to the tat1-72 or 37-72- β -galactosidase conjugates stained despite trypsin treatment, indicating that the β -galactosidase cargo was inside the cells and thus protected from trypsin digestion. Control cells treated with unconjugated β -galactosidase showed no detectable staining.

EXAMPLE 5

Horseradish Peroxidase Conjugates

Chemical Cross-Linking

To produce tat1-72-HRP and tat37-72-HRP conjugates, we used a commercially-available HRP coupling kit (Immunopure maleimide activated HRP, Pierce Chem. Co., cat. no. 31498G). The HRP supplied in the kit is in a form that is selectively reactive toward free —SH groups. (Cysteine is the only one of the 20 protein amino acids having a free —SH group.) In a transport polypeptide-HRP conjugation experiment involving tat1-72, we produced the tat1-72 starting material in *E. coli* and purified it by HPLC, as described in Example 1, above. We lyophilized 200 μ g of the purified tat1-72 (which was dissolved in TFA/ acetonitrile) and redissolved it in 100 μ l of 100 mM HEPES buffer (pH 7.5), 0.5 mM EDTA. We added 50 μ l of the tat1-72 or tat37-72 solution to 50 μ l of Immunopure HRP (750 μ g of the enzyme) in 250 mM triethanolamine (pH 8.2). We allowed the reaction to proceed for 80 minutes, at room temperature. Under these conditions, approximately 70% of the HRP was chemically linked to tat1-72 molecules. We monitored the extent of the linking reaction by SDS-PAGE analysis.

Cellular Uptake of HRP Conjugates

We added the conjugates to the medium of HeLa cells at 20 μ g/ml, in the presence or absence of 100 μ M chloroquine. We incubated the cells for 4–18 hours at 37° C./5.5% CO₂. We developed the HRP stain using 4-chloro-1-naphthol (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif., cat. no. 1706431) and hydrogen peroxide HRP substrate. In subsequent experiments, we substituted diaminobenzidine (Sigma Chem. Co., St. Louis, Mo.) for 4-chloro-1-naphthol.

Cells to which we added transport polypeptide-HRP conjugates displayed cell-associated HRP activity. Short time periods of conjugate exposure resulted in staining patterns which appeared punctate, probably reflecting HRP in endocytic vesicles. Following longer incubations, we observed diffuse nuclear and cytoplasmic staining. Control cells treated with unconjugated HRP showed no detectable staining.

EXAMPLE 6

PE ADP Ribosylation Domain Conjugates

We cloned and expressed in *E. coli* the *Pseudomonas* exotoxin ("PE") both in its full length form and in the form of its ADP ribosylation domain. We produced transport polypeptide-PE conjugates both by genetic fusion and chemical cross-linking.

Plasmid Construction

To construct plasmid pTat70(ApaI), we inserted a unique ApaI site into the tat open reading frame by digesting pTat72 with BamHI and EcoRI, and inserting a double-stranded linker consisting of the following synthetic oligonucleotides:

(SEQ ID NO: 8)
GATCCCAGAC CCACCAGGTT TCTCTGTCGG GCCCTTAAG

(SEQ ID NO: 9)
AATTCTTAAG GGCCCGACAG AGAAACCTGG TGGGTCTGG.

The linker replaced the C-terminus of tat, LysGlnStop, with GlyProStop. The linker also added a unique ApaI site suitable for in-frame fusion of the tat sequence with the PE ADP ribosylation domain-encoding sequences, by means of the naturally-occurring ApaI site in the PE sequence. To construct plasmid pTat70PE (SEQ ID NO:10), we removed an ApaI-EcoRI fragment encoding the PE ADP ribosylation domain, from plasmid CD4(181)-PE(392). The construction of CD4(181)-PE(392) is described by G. Winkler et al. ("CD4-Pseudomonas Exotoxin Hybrid Proteins: Modulation of Potency and Therapeutic Window Through Structural Design and Characterization of Cell Internalization", *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 7, pp. 393–401 (1991)). We inserted the ApaI-EcoRI fragment into pTat70(ApaI) digested with ApaI and EcoRI.

To construct plasmid pTat8PE (SEQ ID NO:11), we removed a 214-base pair NdeI-ApaI fragment from pTat70PE and replaced it with a double-stranded linker having NdeI and ApaI cohesive termini, encoding tat residues 1-4 and 67-70, and consisting of the following synthetic oligonucleotides:

TATGGAACCG GTCGTTTCTC TGTCGGGCC (SEQ ID NO: 12)
CGACAGAGAA ACGACCGGTT CCA. (SEQ ID NO: 13)

Expression of the pTat8-PE construct yielded the PE ADP ribosylation domain polypeptide fused to amino acids 1-4 and 67-70 of tat protein. The pTat8-PE expression product ("tat8-PE") served as the PE ADP ribosylation domain moiety (and the unconjugated control) in chemical cross-linking experiments described below. Codons for the 8 tat amino acids were artifacts from a cloning procedure selected for convenience. The 8 tat amino acids fused to the PE ADP ribosylation domain had no transport activity (FIG. 8).

For purification of tat8-PE, we suspended 4.5 g of pTat8-PE-transformed *E. coli* in 20 ml of 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 2 mM EDTA. We lysed the cells in a French press and removed insoluble debris by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 1 hour, in an SA600 rotor. Most of the tat8-PE was in the supernatant. We loaded the supernatant onto a 3 ml Q-Sepharose Fast Flow (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.) ion exchange column. After loading the sample, we washed the column with 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 2 mM EDTA. After washing the column, we carried out step gradient elution, using the same buffer with 100, 200 and 400 mM NaCl. The tat8-PE eluted with 200 mM NaCl. Following the ion exchange chromatography, we further purified the tat8-PE by gel filtration on a Superdex 75 FPLC column

(Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.). We equilibrated the gel filtration column with 50 mM HEPES (pH 7.5). We then loaded the sample and carried out elution with the equilibration buffer at 0.34 ml/min. We collected 1.5-minute fractions and stored the tat8-PE fractions at -70°C .

Crosslinking of TAT8-PE

Since the PE ADP ribosylation domain has no cysteine residues, we used sulfo-SMCC (Pierce Chem. Co., Rockford, Ill. cat no. 22322 G) for transport polypeptide-tat8-PE conjugation. We carried out the conjugation in a 2-step reaction procedure. In the first reaction step, we treated tat8-PE (3 mg/ml), in 50 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), with 10 mM sulfo-SMCC, at room temperature, for 40 minutes. (The sulfo-SMCC was added to the reaction as a 100 mM stock solution in 1M HEPES, pH 7.5.) We separated the tat8-PE-sulfo-SMCC from the unreacted sulfo-SMCC by gel filtration on a P6DG column (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif.) equilibrated with 25 mM HEPES (pH 6.0), 25 mM NaCl. In the second reaction step, we allowed the tat8-PE-sulfo-SMCC (1.5 mg/ml 100 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 1 mM EDTA) to react with purified tat37-72 (600 μM final conc.) at room temperature, for 1 hour. To stop the cross-linking reaction, we added cysteine. We analyzed the cross-linking reaction products by SDS-PAGE. About 90% of the tat8-PE became cross-linked to the tat37-72 transport polypeptide under these conditions. Approximately half of the conjugated product had one transport polypeptide moiety, and half had two transport polypeptide moieties.

Cell-Free Assay for PE ADP Ribosylation

To verify that the PE ribosylation domain retained its biological activity (i.e., destructive ribosome modification) following conjugation to transport polypeptides, we tested the effect of transport polypeptide-PE ADP ribosylation conjugates on *in vitro* (i.e., cell-free) translation. For each *in vitro* translation experiment, we made up a fresh translation cocktail and kept it on ice. The *in vitro* translation cocktail contained 200 μl rabbit reticulocyte lysate (Promega, Madison, Wis.), 2 μl 10 mM ZnCl_2 (optional), 4 μl of a mixture of the 20 protein amino acids except methionine, and 20 μl ^{35}S -methionine. To 9 μl of translation cocktail we added from 1 to 1000 ng of transport polypeptide-PE conjugate (preferably in a volume of 1 μl) or control, and pre-incubated the mixture for 60 minutes at 30°C . We then added 0.5 μl BMV RNA to each sample and incubated for an additional 60 minutes at 30°C . We stored the samples at -70°C , after adding 5 μl of 50% glycerol per sample. We analyzed the *in vitro* translation reaction products by SDS-PAGE techniques. We loaded 2 μl of each translation reaction mixture (plus an appropriate volume of SDS-PAGE sample buffer) per lane on the SDS gels. After electrophoresis, we visualized the ^{35}S -containing *in vitro* translation products by fluorography.

Using the procedure described in the preceding paragraph, we found that the PE ADP ribosylation domain genetically fused to the tat1-70 transport polypeptide had no biological activity, i.e., did not inhibit *in vitro* translation. In contrast, using the same procedure, we found that the PE ADP ribosylation domain chemically cross-linked to the tat37-72 transport polypeptide had retained full biological activity, i.e., inhibited *in vitro* translation as well as the non-conjugated PE ADP ribosylation domain controls.

Cytotoxicity Assay for PE ADP Ribosylation

In a further test involving the tat37-72-PE ADP ribosylation domain conjugate, we added it to cultured HeLa cells in the presence or absence of 100 μM chloroquine. We then assayed cytotoxicity by measuring *in vivo* protein synthesis, as indicated by trichloroacetic acid ("TCA")-precipitable radioactivity in cell extracts.

We performed the cytotoxicity assay as follows. We disrupted HeLa cell layers, centrifuged the cells and resuspended them at a density of $2.5 \times 10^4/\text{ml}$ of medium. We used 0.5 ml of suspension/well when using 24 well plates, or 0.25 ml of suspension/well when using 48 well plates. We added conjugates or unconjugated controls, dissolved in 100 μl of PBS, to the wells after allowing the cells to settle for at least 4 hours. We incubated the cells in the presence of conjugates or controls for 60 minutes, at 37°C , then added 0.5 ml of fresh medium to each cell, and incubated the cells for an additional 5–24 hours. Following this incubation, we removed the medium from each well and washed the cells once with about 0.5 ml PBS. We then added 1 μCi of ^{35}S -methionine (Amersham) per 100 μl per well in *in vivo* cell labelling grade SJ.1015), and incubated the cells for 2 hours. After two hours, we removed the radioactive medium and washed the cells 3 times with cold 5% TCA and then once with PBS. We added 100 μl of 0.5M NaOH to each well and allowed at least 45 minutes for cell lysis and protein dissolving to take place. We then added 50 μl 1M HCl to each well and transferred the entire contents of each well into scintillation fluid for liquid scintillation measurement of radioactivity.

In the absence of chloroquine, there was a clear dose-dependent inhibition of cellular protein synthesis in response to treatment with the transport polypeptide-PE ADP ribosylation domain conjugate, but not in response to treatment with the unconjugated PE ADP ribosylation domain. When conjugated to tat37-72, the PE ADP ribosylation domain appeared to be transported 3 to 10-fold more efficiently than when conjugated to tat1-72. We also conjugated transport polypeptides tat38-58GGC, tat37-58, tat47-58GGC and tatCGG-47-58 to the PE ADP ribosylation domain. All of these conjugates resulted in cellular uptake of biologically active PE ADP ribosylation domain (data not shown).

EXAMPLE 7

Ribonuclease Conjugates

Chemical Cross-Linking

We dissolved 7.2 mg of bovine pancreatic ribonuclease A, Type 12A (Sigma Chem. Co., St. Louis, Mo., cat. no. R5500) in 200 μl PBS (pH 7.5). To the ribonuclease solution, we added 1.4 mg sulfo-SMCC (Pierce Chem. Co., Rockford, Ill., cat. no. 22322H). After vortex mixing, we allowed the reaction to proceed at room temperature for 1 hour. We removed unreacted SMCC from the ribonuclease-SMCC by passing the reaction mixture over a 9 ml P6DG column (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif.) and collecting 0.5 ml fractions. We identified the void volume peak fractions (containing the ribonuclease-SMCC conjugate) by monitoring UV absorbance at 280 nm. We divided the pooled ribonuclease-SMCC-containing fractions into 5 equal aliquots. To each of 4 ribonuclease-SMCC aliquots, we added a chemically-synthesized transport polypeptide corresponding to tat residues: 37-72 ("37-72"); 38-58 plus GGC at the carboxy terminal ("38-58GGC"); 37-58 ("CGG37-58"); or 47-58 plus CGG at the amino terminal ("CGG47-58"). We allowed the transport polypeptide-ribonuclease conjugation reactions to proceed for 2 hours at room temperature, and then overnight at 4°C . We analyzed the reaction products by SDS-PAGE on a 10–20% gradient gel. The cross-linking efficiency was approximately 60% for transport polypeptides tat38-58GGC, tat37-58 and tatCGG47-58, and 40% for tat37-72. Of the modified species, 72% contained one, and 25% contained 2 transport polypeptide substitutions.

Cellular Uptake of Tat37-72-Ribonuclease Conjugates

We maintained cells at 37°C in a tissue culture incubator in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium supplemented with

10% donor calf serum and penicillium/streptomycin. For cellular uptake assays, we plated 10^5 cells in a 24-well plate and cultured them overnight. We washed the cells with Dulbecco's PBS and added the ribonuclease conjugate dissolved in 300 μ l of PBS containing 80 μ M chloroquine, at concentrations of 0, 10, 20, 40 and 80 μ g/ml. After a 1.25 hour incubation at 37° C., we added 750 μ l of growth medium and further incubated the cell samples overnight. After the overnight incubation, we washed the cells once with PBS and incubated them for 1 hour in Minimal Essential Medium without methionine (Flow Labs) (250 μ l/well) containing 35 S methionine (1 μ Ci/well). After the 1 hour incubation with radioactive methionine, we removed the medium and washed the cells three times 5% TCA (1 ml/well/wash). We then added 250 μ l of 0.5M NaOH per well. After 1 hour at room temperature, we pipetted 200 μ l of the contents of each well into a scintillation vial, added 100 μ l of 1M HCl and 4 ml of scintillation fluid. After thorough mixing of the contents of each vial, we measured radioactivity in each sample by liquid scintillation counting.

The cellular uptake results are summarized in FIG. 9. Transport polypeptide tat38-58GGC functioned as well as, or slightly better than tat37-72. Transport polypeptide tatCGG47-58 had reduced activity (data not shown). We do not know whether this polypeptide had reduced uptake activity or whether the proximity of the basic region to the ribonuclease interfered with enzyme activity.

We have used cation exchange chromatography (BioCAD perfusion chromatography system, PerSeptive Biosystems) to purify ribonuclease conjugates having one or two transport polypeptide moieties.

EXAMPLE 8

Protein Kinase A Inhibitor Conjugates

Chemical Cross-Linking

We purchased the protein kinase A inhibitor ("PKAI") peptide (20 amino acids) from Bachem California (Torrence, Calif.). For chemical cross-linking of PKAI to transport polypeptides, we used either sulfo-MBS (at 10 mM) or sulfo-SMPB (at 15 mM). Both of these cross-linking reagents are heterobifunctional for thiol groups and primary amine groups. Since PKAI lacks lysine and cysteine residues, both sulfo-MBS and sulfo-SMPB selectively target cross-linking to the amino terminus of PKAI. We reacted PKAI at a concentration of 2 mg/ml, in the presence of 50 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 25 mM NaCl, at room temperature, for 50 minutes, with either cross-linking reagent. The sulfo-MBS reaction mixture contained 10 mM sulfo-MBS and 20% DMF. The sulfo-SMPB reaction mixture contained 15 mM sulfo-SMPB and 20% dimethylsulfoxide ("DMSO"). We purified the PKAI-cross-linker adducts by reverse phase HPLC, using a C_4 column. We eluted the samples from the C_4 column in a 20–75% acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. We removed the acetonitrile and trifluoroacetic acid from the adducts by lyophilization and redissolved them in 25 mM HEPES (pH 6.0), 25 mM NaCl. We added tat1-72 or tat37-72 and adjusted the pH of the reaction mixture to 7.5, by adding 1M HEPES (pH 7.5) to 100 mM. We then allowed the cross-linking reaction to proceed at room temperature for 60 minutes.

We regulated the extent of cross-linking by altering the transport polypeptide:PKAI ratio. We analyzed the cross-linking reaction products by SDS-PAGE. With tat37-72, a single new electrophoretic band formed in the cross-linking reactions. This result was consistent with the addition of a single tat37-72 molecule to a single PKAI molecule. With tat1-72, six new products formed in the cross-linking reac-

tions. This result is consistent with the addition of multiple PKAI molecules per tat1-72 polypeptide, as a result of the multiple cysteine residues in tat1-72. When we added PKAI to the cross-linking reaction in large molar excess, we obtained only conjugates containing 5 or 6 PKAI moieties per tat1-72.

In Vitro Phosphorylation Assay for PKAI Activity

To test the sulfo-MBS-cross-linked conjugates for retention of PKAI biological activity, we used an in vitro phosphorylation assay. In this assay, histone V served as the substrate for phosphorylation by protein kinase A in the presence or absence of PKAI (or a PKAI conjugate). We then used SDS-PAGE to monitor PKAI-dependent differences in the extent of phosphorylation. In each reaction, we incubated 5 units of the catalytic subunit of protein kinase A (Sigma) with varying amounts of PKAI or PKAI conjugate, at 37° C., for 30 minutes. The assay reaction mixture contained 24 mM sodium acetate (pH 6.0), 25 mM $MgCl_2$, 100 mM DTT, 50 μ Ci of [γ - 32 P]ATP and 2 μ g of histone V, in a total reaction volume of 40 μ l. Using this assay, we found that PKAI conjugated to tat1-72 or tat37-72 inhibited phosphorylation as well as unconjugated PKAI (data not shown).

Cellular Assay

To test for cellular uptake of PKAI and transport polypeptide-PKAI conjugates, we employed cultured cells containing a chloramphenicol acetyltransferase ("CAT") reporter gene under the control of a cAMP-responsive expression control sequence. We thus quantified protein kinase A activity indirectly, by measuring CAT activity. This assay has been described in detail by J. R. Grove et al. ("Probind cAMP-Related Gene Expression with a Recombinant Protein Kinase Inhibitor", *Molecular Aspects of Cellular Regulation*, Vol. 6, P. Cohen and J. G. Folkes, eds., Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 173–95 (1991)).

Using this assay, we found no activity by PKAI or any of the transport polypeptide-PKAI conjugates. This result suggested to us that the PKAI moiety might be undergoing rapid degradation upon entry into the cells.

Cross-Linking of PKAI to Tat37-72- β -Galactosidase

We had previously found cellular uptake of tat37-72- β -galactosidase to be chloroquine-independent (Example 2, above). Therefore, we cross-linked PKAI to tat37-72- β -galactosidase for possible protection of PKAI against rapid degradation.

We treated β -galactosidase with 20 mM DTT (a reducing agent) at room temperature for 30 minutes and then removed the DTT by gel filtration on a GSO column in MES buffer (pH 5). We allowed the reduced β -galactosidase to react with SMPB-activated PKAI (above), at pH 6.5, for 60 minutes. To block residual free sulfhydryl groups, we added N-ethylmaleimide or iodoacetamide. SDS-PAGE analysis showed that at least 95% of the β -galactosidase had been conjugated. About 90% of the conjugated beta-galactosidase product contained one PKAI moiety per subunit, and about 10% contained 2 PKAI moieties. We treated the PKAI- β -galactosidase conjugate with a 10-fold molar excess of sulfo-SMCC. We then reacted the PKAI- β -galactosidase-SMCC with tat1-72. According to SDS-PAGE analysis, the PKAI- β -galactosidase:tat1-72 ratio appeared to be 1:0.5. We have produced about 100 μ g of the final product. Because of precipitation problems, the concentration of the final product in solution has been limited to 100 μ g/ml.

EXAMPLE 9

E2 Repressor Conjugates

To test cellular uptake and E2 repressor activity of transport polypeptide-E2 repressor conjugates, we simulta-

neously transfected an E2-dependent reporter plasmid and an E2 expression plasmid into SV40-transformed African green monkey kidney ("COS7") cells. Then we exposed the transfected cells to transport polypeptide-E2 repressor conjugates (made by genetic fusion or chemical cross-linking) or to appropriate controls. The repression assay, described below, was essentially as described in Barsoum et al. (supra).

Repression Assay Cells

We obtained the COS7 cells from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Md. (ATCC No. CRL 1651). We propagated the COS7 cells in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (GIBCO, Grand Island, N.Y.) with 10% fetal bovine serum (JRH Biosciences, Lenexa, Kans.) and 4 mM glutamine ("growth medium"). Cell incubation conditions were 5.5% CO₂ at 37° C.

Repression Assay Plasmids

Our E2-dependent reporter plasmid, pXB332hGH, contained a human growth hormone reporter gene driven by a truncated SV40 early promoter having 3 upstream E2 binding sites. We constructed the hGH reporter plasmid, pXB332hGH, as described in Barsoum et al. (supra).

For expression of a full-length HPV E2 gene, we constructed plasmid pAHE2 (FIG. 10). Plasmid pAHE2 contains the E2 gene from HPV strain 16, operatively linked to the adenovirus major late promoter augmented by the SV40 enhancer, upstream of the promoter. We isolated the HPV E2 gene from plasmid pHPV16 (the full-length HPV16 genome cloned into pBR322), described in M. Durst et al., "A Papillomavirus DNA from Cervical Carcinoma and Its Prevalence in Cancer Biopsy Samples from Different Geographic Regions", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 80, pp. 3812-15 (1983), as a Tth111I-AseI fragment. Tth111I cleaves at nucleotide 2711, and AseI cleaves at nucleotide 3929 in the HPV16 genome. We blunted the ends of the Tth111I-AseI fragment in a DNA polymerase I Klenow reaction, and ligated BamHI linkers (New England Biolabs, cat. no. 1021). We inserted this linker-bearing fragment into BamHI-cleaved plasmid pBG331, to create plasmid pAHE2.

Plasmid pBG331 is the same as pBG312 (R. L. Cate et al., "Isolation of the Bovine and Human Genes for Mullerian Inhibiting Substance and Expression of the Human Gene in Animal Cells", *Cell*, 45, pp. 685-98 (1986)) except that it lacks the BamHI site downstream of the SV40 polyadenylation signal, making the BamHI site between the promoter and the SV40 intron unique. We removed the unwanted BamHI site by partial BamHI digestion of pBG312, gel purification of the linearized plasmid, blunt end formation by DNA polymerase I Klenow treatment, self-ligation and screening for plasmids with the desired deletion of the BamHI site.

Bacterial Production of E2 Repressor Proteins

One of our E2 repressor proteins, E2.123, consisted of the carboxy-terminal 121 amino acids of HPV16 E2 with MetVal added at the amino terminus. We also used a variant of E2.123, called E2.123CCSS. E2.123 has cysteine residues at HPV16 E2 amino acid positions 251, 281, 300 and 309. In E2.123CCSS, the cysteine residues at positions 300 and 309 were changed to serine, and the lysine residue at position 299 was changed to arginine. We replaced the cysteine residues at positions 300 and 309, so that cysteine-dependent chemical cross-linking could take place in the amino terminal portion of the E2 repressor, but not in the E2 minimal DNA binding/dimerization domain. We considered crosslinks in the minimal DNA binding domain likely to interfere with the repressor's biological activity.

For construction of plasmid pET8c-123 (FIG. 11; SEQ ID NO:14), we produced the necessary DNA fragment by

standard polymerase chain reaction ("PCR") techniques, with plasmid pHPV16 as the template. (For a general discussion of PCR techniques, see Chapter 14 of Sambrook et al., supra. Automated PCR equipment and chemicals are commercially available.) The nucleotide sequence of EA52, the PCR oligonucleotide primer for the 5' end of the 374 base pair E2-123 fragment, is set forth in the Sequence Listing under SEQ ID NO:15. The nucleotide sequence of EA54, the PCR oligonucleotide primer used for the 3' end of the E2-123 fragment is set forth in the Sequence Listing under SEQ ID NO:16. We digested the PCR products with NcoI and BamHI and cloned the resulting fragment into NcoI/BamHI-digested expression plasmid pET8c (Studier et al., supra), to create plasmid pET8c-123.

By using the same procedure with a different 5' oligonucleotide PCR primer, we obtained a 260 base pair fragment ("E2-85") containing a methionine codon and an alanine codon immediately followed by codons for the carboxy-terminal 83 amino acids of HPV16 E2. The nucleotide sequence of EA57, the PCR 5' primer for producing E2-85, is set forth in the Sequence Listing under SEQ ID NO:34.

To construct plasmid pET8c-123CCSS (FIG. 12; SEQ ID NO:17), for bacterial production of E2.123CCSS, we synthesized an 882 bp PstI-EagI DNA fragment by PCR techniques. The PCR template was pET8c-123. One of the PCR primers, called 374.140, encoded all three amino acid changes: CGACACTGCA GTATACAATG TAGAATGCTT TTAAATCTA TATCTTAAAG ATCTTAAAG (SEQ ID NO:18). The other PCR primer, 374.18, had the following sequence: GCGTCGGCCG CCATGCCGGC GATAAT (SEQ ID NO:19). We digested the PCR reaction products with PstI plus EagI and isolated the 882 bp fragment by standard methods. The final step was production of pET8c-123CCSS in a 3-piece ligation joining a 3424 bp EcoRI-EagI fragment from pET8c-123 with the 882 bp PCR fragment and a 674-bp PstI-EcoRI pET8c-123 fragment, as shown in FIG. 17. We verified the construction by DNA sequence analysis. For production of E2.123 and E2.123CCSS proteins, we expressed plasmids pET8c-123 and pET8c-123CCSS in *E. coli* strain BL21(DE3)pLysS, as described by Studier (supra).

Purification of E2 Repressor Proteins

We thawed 3.6 grams of frozen, pET8c-123-transformed *E. coli* cells and suspended them in 35 ml of 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 0.5 mM EDTA, 2.5 mM DTT, plus protease inhibitors (1 mM PMSF, 3 mM benzamidine, 50 µg/ml pepstatin A, 10 µg/ml aprotinin). We lysed the cells by two passages through a French press at 10,000 psi. We centrifuged the lysate at 12,000 rpm, in an SA600 rotor, for 1 hour. The E2.123 protein was in the supernatant. To the supernatant, we added MES buffer (pH 6) up to 25 mM, MES buffer (pH 5) up to 10 mM, and NaCl up to 125 mM. We then applied the supernatant to a 2 ml S Sepharose Fast Flow column at 6 ml/hr. After loading, we washed the column with 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM DTT. We then carried out step gradient elution (2 ml/step) with 200, 300, 400, 500, 700 and 1000 mM NaCl in 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM DTT. The E2.123 repressor protein eluted in the 500 and 700 mM NaCl fractions. SDS-PAGE analysis indicated the E2.123 repressor purity exceeded 95%.

We thawed 3.0 grams of frozen, pET8c-123CCSS-transformed *E. coli* and suspended the cells in 30 ml of the same buffer used for pET8c-123-transformed cells (above). Lysis, removal of insoluble cellular debris and addition of MES buffer and NaCl was also as described for purification of E2-123. The purification procedure for E2.123CCSS

diverged after addition of the MES buffer and NaCl, because a precipitate formed, with E2.123CCSS, at that point in the procedure. We removed the precipitate by centrifugation, and found that it and the supernatant both contained substantial E2 repressor activity. Therefore, we subjected both to purification steps. We applied the supernatant to a 2 ml S Sepharose Fast Flow column (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.) at 6 ml/hr. After loading, we washed the column with 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM DTT. After washing the column, we carried out step gradient elution (2 ml/step), using 300, 400, 500, 700 and 1000 mM NaCl in 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM DTT. The E2.123CCSS protein eluted with 700 mM NaCl. SDS-PAGE analysis indicated its purity to exceed 95%. We dissolved the E2.123CCSS precipitate in 7.5 ml of 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 125 mM NaCl, 1 mM DTT and 0.5 mM EDTA. We loaded the dissolved material onto a 2 ml S Sepharose Fast Flow column and washed the column as described for E2.123 and non-precipitated E2.123CCSS. We carried out step gradient elution (2 ml/step), using 300, 500, 700 and 1000 mM NaCl. The E2 repressor eluted in the 500–700 mM NaCl fractions. SDS-PAGE analysis indicated its purity to exceed 98%. Immediately following purification of the E2.123 and E2.123CCSS proteins, we added glycerol to a final concentration of 15% (v/v), and stored flash-frozen (liquid N₂) aliquots at –70° C. We quantified the purified E2 repressor proteins by UV absorbance at 280 nm, using an extinction coefficient of 1.8 at 1 mg/ml.

Chemical Cross-Linking

We performed chemical synthesis of the transport polypeptide consisting of tat amino acids 37–72, as described in Example 1. We dissolved the polypeptide (5 mg/ml) in 10 mM MES buffer (pH 5.0), 50 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM EDTA, (extinction coefficient of 0.2 at 1 ml/ml). To the transport polypeptide solution, we added a bismaleimido-hexane ("BMH") (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, Ill., cat. no. 22319G) stock solution (6.25 mg/ml DMF) to a final concentration of 1.25 mg/ml, and a pH 7.5 HEPES buffer stock solution (1M) to a final concentration of 100 mM. We allowed the BMH to react with the protein for 30 minutes at room temperature. We then separated the protein-BMH from unreacted BMH by gel filtration on a G-10 column equilibrated in 10 mM MES (pH 5), 50 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM EDTA. We stored aliquots of the transport polypeptide-BMH conjugate at –70° C.

For cross-linking of the transport polypeptide-BMH conjugate to the E2 repressor, we removed the E2 repressor protein from its storage buffer. We diluted the E2 repressor protein with three volumes of 25 mM MES (pH 6.0), 0.5 mM EDTA and batch-loaded it onto S Sepharose Fast Flow (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.) at 5 mg protein per ml resin. After pouring the slurry of protein-loaded resin into a column, we washed the column with 25 mM MES (pH 6.0), 0.5 mM EDTA, 250 mM NaCl. We then eluted the bound E2 repressor protein from the column with the same buffer containing 800 mM NaCl. We diluted the E2 repressor-containing eluate to 1 mg/ml with 25 mM MES (pH 6.0), 0.5 mM EDTA. From trial cross-linking studies performed with each batch of E2 repressor protein and BMH-activated transport polypeptide, we determined that treating 1 mg of E2 repressor protein with 0.6 mg of BMH-activated transport polypeptide yields the desired incorporation of 1 transport molecule per E2 repressor homodimer. Typically, we mixed 2 ml of E2 repressor (1 mg/ml) with 300 µl of tat37-72-BMH (4 mg/ml) and 200 µl of 1M HEPES (pH 7.5). We allowed the cross-linking reaction to proceed for 30 minutes at room temperature. We terminated the cross-

linking reaction by adding 2-mercaptoethanol to a final concentration of 14 mM. We determined the extent of cross-linking by SDS-PAGE analysis. We stored aliquots of the tat37-72-E2 repressor conjugate at –70° C. We employed identical procedures to chemically cross-link the tat37-72 transport polypeptide to the HPVE2 123 repressor protein and the HPVE2 CCSS repressor protein.

Cellular Uptake of E2 Repressor Conjugates

For our E2 repression assays, we used transient expression of plasmids transfected into COS7 cells. Our E2 repression assay procedure was similar to that described in Barsoum et al. (supra). We transfected 4×10⁶ COS7 cells (about 50% confluent at the time of harvest) by electroporation, in two separate transfections ("EP1" and "EP2"). In transfection EP1, we used 20 µg pXB332hGH (reporter plasmid) plus 380 µg sonicated salmon sperm carrier DNA (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.). In transfection EP2, we used 20 µg pXB332hGH plus 30 µg pAHE2 (E2 transactivator) and 350 µg salmon sperm carrier DNA. We carried out electroporations with a Bio-Rad Gene Pulser, at 270 volts, 960 µFD, with a pulse time of about 11 msec. Following the electroporations, we seeded the cells in 6-well dishes, at 2×10⁵ cells per well. Five hours after the electroporations, we aspirated the growth medium, rinsed the cells with growth medium and added 1.5 ml of fresh growth medium to each well. At this time, we added chloroquine ("CQ") to a final concentration of 80 µM (or a blank solution to controls). Then we added tat37-72 cross-linked E2.123 ("TxHE2") or tat37-72 cross-linked to E2.123CCSS ("TxHE2CCSS"). The final concentration of these transport polypeptide-cargo conjugates was 6, 20 or 60 µg/ml of cell growth medium (Table I).

TABLE I

Identification of Samples		
well	CO (µM)	protein (µg/ml)
EP1.1	0	0
EP1.2	80	0
EP2.1	0	0
EP2.2	0	6 TxHE2
EP2.3	0	20 TxHE2
EP2.4	0	60 TxHE2
EP2.5	0	6 TxHE2CCSS
EP2.6	0	20 TxHE2CCSS
EP2.7	0	60 TxHE2CCSS
EP2.8	80	0
EP2.9	80	6 TxHE2
EP2.10	80	20 TxHE2
EP2.11	80	60 TxHE2
EP2.12	80	6 TxHE2CCSS
EP2.13	80	20 TxHE2CCSS
EP2.14	80	60 TxHE2CCSS

After an 18-hour incubation, we removed the medium, rinsed the cells with fresh medium, and added 1.5 ml of fresh medium containing the same concentrations of chloroquine and transport polypeptide-cargo conjugates as in the preceding 18-hour incubation. This medium change was to remove any hGH that may have been present before the repressor entered the cells. Twenty-four hours after the medium change, we harvested the cells and performed cell counts to check for viability. We then assayed for hGH on undiluted samples of growth medium according to the method of Seldon, described in *Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Green Publishing Associates, New York, pp. 9.7.1–9.7.2 (1987), using the Allegro Human Growth Hormone transient gene expression system kit (Nichols Institute, San Juan Capistrano, Calif.). We subtracted the

assay background (i.e., assay components with non-conditioned medium added) from the hGH cpm. for all samples. We performed separate percentage repression calculations for a given protein treatment, according to whether chloroquine was present (“(+)CQ”) or absent (“(-)CQ”) in the protein uptake test. We calculated percentage repression according to the following formula:

Repression = $\frac{(ACT - BKG) - (REP - BKG)}{ACT - BKG} \times 100$

where:

- BKG=hGH cpm in the transfections of reporter alone (e.g., EP1.1 for (-)CQ and EP1.2 for (+)CQ);
- ACT=hGH cpm in the transfection of reporter plus transactivator, but to which no repressor conjugate was added (e.g., EP2.1 for (-)CQ and EP2.8 for (+)CQ);
- REP=hGH cpm in the transfection of reporter plus transactivator, to which a repressor conjugate was added (e.g., EP2.2-2.7 for (-)CQ and EP2.9-2.14 for (+)CQ).

Data from a representative E2 repression assay are shown in Table II. Table I identifies the various samples represented in Table II. FIG. 13 graphically depicts the results presented in Table II.

TABLE II

E2 Repression Assay				
sample	hGH cpm	cpm- assay bkgd	cpm - BKG	% repression
EP1.1	3958	3808	—	—
EP1.2	5401	5251	—	—
EP2.1	15,161	15,011	11,203	—
EP2.2	12,821	12,671	8863	20.9
EP2.3	10,268	10,118	6310	43.7
EP2.4	8496	8346	4538	59.5
EP2.5	11,934	11,784	7976	28.8
EP2.6	9240	9090	5282	52.9
EP2.7	7926	7776	3968	64.6
EP2.8	15,120	14,970	9719	—
EP2.9	12,729	12,579	7328	24.6
EP2.10	9590	9440	4189	56.9
EP2.11	8440	8290	3039	68.7
EP2.12	11,845	11,695	6444	33.7
EP2.13	8175	8025	2774	71.5
EP2.14	6697	6547	1296	86.7

Transport polypeptide tat37-72 cross-linked to either E2 repressor (E2.123 or E2.123CCSS) resulted in a dose-dependent inhibition of E2-dependent gene expression in the cultured mammalian cells (Table II; FIG. 13). We have repeated this experiment four times, with similar results. The effect was E2-specific, in that other tat37-72 conjugates had no effect on E2 induction of pXB332hGH (data not shown). Also, the tat37-72xHE2 conjugates had no effect on the hGH expression level of a reporter in which the expression of the hGH gene was driven by a constitutive promoter which did not respond to E2. The E2 repressor with the CCSS mutation repressed to a greater degree than the repressor with the wild-type amino acid sequence. This was as expected, because cross-linking of the transport polypeptide to either of the last two cysteines in the wild-type repressor would likely reduce or eliminate repressor activity. Chloroquine was not required for the repression activity. However, chloroquine did enhance repression in all of the tests. These results are summarized in Table II and FIG. 13.

EXAMPLE 10

TATΔCYS Conjugates

Production of TatΔcys

For bacterial production of a transport polypeptide consisting of tat amino acids 1-21 fused directly to tat amino acids 38-72, we constructed expression plasmid pTATΔcys (FIG. 14; SEQ ID NO:20). To construct plasmid pTATΔcys, we used conventional PCR techniques, with plasmid pTAT72 as the PCR template. One of the oligonucleotide primers used for the PCR was 374.18 (SEQ ID NO:19), which covers the EagI site upstream of the tat coding sequence. (We also used oligonucleotide 374.18 in the construction of plasmid pET8c-123CCSS. See Example 9.) The other oligonucleotide primer for the PCR, 374.28, covers the EagI site within the tat coding sequence and has a deletion of the tat DNA sequence encoding amino acids 22-37. The nucleotide sequence of 374.28 is: TTTACG-GCCG TAAGAGATAC CTAGGGCTTT GGTGATGAAC GCGGT (SEQ ID NO:21). We digested the PCR products with EagI and isolated the resulting 762-base pair fragment. We inserted that EagI fragment into the 4057 base pair vector produced by EagI cleavage of pTAT72. We verified the construction by DNA sequence analysis and expressed the tatΔcys polypeptide by the method of Studier et al. (supra). SDS-PAGE analysis showed the tatΔcys polypeptide to have the correct size.

For purification of tatΔcys protein, we thawed 4.5 grams of pTATΔcys-transformed *E. coli* cells, resuspended the cells in 35 ml of 20 mM MES (pH 6.2), 0.5 mM EDTA. We lysed the cells by two passes through a French press, at 10,000 psi. We removed insoluble debris by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm in an SA600 rotor, for 1 hour. We applied the supernatant to a 5 ml S Sepharose Fast Flow column at 15 ml/hr. We washed the column with 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 0.3 mM DTT. We then carried out step gradient elution (2 ml/step) with the same buffer containing 300, 400, 500, 700 and 950 mM NaCl. The tatΔcys protein eluted in the 950 mM NaCl fraction.

We conjugated a tatΔcys transport polypeptide to rhodamine isothiocyanate and tested it by assaying directly for cellular uptake. The results were positive (similar to results in related experiments with tat1-72).

TATΔcys-249 Genetic Fusion

For bacterial expression of the tatΔcys transport polypeptide genetically fused to the amino terminus of the native E2 repressor protein (i.e., the carboxy-terminal 249 amino acids of BPV-1 E2), we constructed plasmid pTATΔcys-249 as follows. We constructed plasmid pFTE501 (FIG. 15) from plasmids pTAT72 (Frankel and Pabo, supra and Example I) and pXB314 (Barsoum et al., supra). From plasmid pXB314, we isolated the NcoI-SpeI DNA fragment encoding the 249 amino acid BPV-1 E2 repressor. (NcoI cleaves at nucleotide 296, and SpeI cleaves at nucleotide 1118 of pXB314.) We blunted the ends of this fragment by DNA polymerase I Klenow treatment and added a commercially available BglII linker (New England Biolabs, cat. no. 1090). We inserted this linker-bearing fragment into BamHI-cleaved (complete digestion) plasmid pTAT72. In pTAT72, there is a BamHI cleavage site within the tat coding region, near its 3' end, and a second BamHI cleavage site slightly downstream of the tat gene. The BglII linker joined the tat and E2 coding sequences in frame to encode a fusion of the first 62 amino acids of tat protein followed by a serine residue and the last 249 amino acids of BPV-1 E2 protein. We designated this bacterial expression plasmid pFTE501 (FIG. 15). To construct plasmid pTATΔcys-249 (FIG. 16; SEQ ID NO:22), we inserted the 762 base pair EagI frag-

ment from plasmid pTAT cys, which includes the portion of tat containing the cysteine deletion, into the 4812 base pair *EagI* fragment of plasmid pFTE501.

Purification of tatΔcys-249

We thawed 5 g of *E. coli* expressing tatΔcys-249 and suspended the cells in 40 ml of 25 mM Tris HCl (pH 7.5), 25 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM EDTA, 5 mM DTT, plus protease inhibitors (1.25 mM PMSF, 3 mM Benzamidine, 50 μg/ml pepstatin A, 50 μg/ml aprotinin, 4 μg/ml E64). We lysed the cells by two passages through a French pressure cell at 10,000 psi. We removed insoluble debris from the lysate by centrifugation at 12,000 rpm in an SA600 rotor, for 1 hour. We purified the tatΔcys-249 from the soluble fraction. The supernatant was loaded onto a 2 ml S Sepharose Fast Flow column (Pharmacia LKE, Piscataway, N.J.) at a flow rate of 6 ml/h. The column was washed with 25 mM Tris HCl pH (7.5), 25 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM EDTA, 1 mM DTT and treated with sequential salt steps in the same buffer containing 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, and 800 mM NaCl. We recovered the TatΔcys-249 in the 600–800 mM salt fractions. We pooled the peak fractions, added glycerol to 15%, and stored aliquots at –70° C.

Immunofluorescence Assay

To analyze cellular uptake of the tatΔcys-E2 repressor fusion protein, we used indirect immunofluorescence techniques. We seeded HeLa cells onto cover slips in 6-well tissue culture dishes, to 50% confluence. After an overnight incubation, we added the tatΔcys-E2 repressor fusion protein (1 μg/ml final concentration) and chloroquine (0.1 mM final concentration). After six hours, we removed the fusion protein/chloroquine-containing growth medium and washed the cells twice with PBS. We fixed the washed cells in 3.5% formaldehyde at room temperature. We permeabilized the fixed cells with 0.2% Triton X-100/2% bovine serum albumin ("BSA") in PBS containing 1 mM MgCl₂/0.1 mM CaCl₂ ("PBS+") for 5 minutes at room temperature. To block the permeabilized cells, we treated them with PBS containing 2% BSA, for 1 hour at 4° C.

We incubated the cover slips with 20 μl of a primary antibody solution in each well, at a 1:100 dilution in PBS+ containing 2% BSA, for 1 hour at 4° C. The primary antibody was either a rabbit polyclonal antibody to the BPV-1 E2 repressor (generated by injecting the purified carboxy-terminal 85 amino acids of E2), or a rabbit polyclonal antibody to tat (generated by injecting the purified amino-terminal 72 amino acids of tat protein). We added a secondary antibody at a 1:100 dilution in 0.2% Tween-20/2% BSA in PBS+ for 30 minutes at 4° C.

The secondary antibody was a rhodamine-conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG (Cappel no. 2212-0081). Following incubation of the cells with the secondary antibody, we washed the cells with 0.2% Tween 20/2% BSA in PBS+ and mounted the cover slips in 90% glycerol, 25 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.2), 150 mM NaCl. We examined the cells with a fluorescent microscope having a rhodamine filter.

Cellular Uptake of TatΔCys Fusions

We observed significant cellular uptake of the tatΔcys-E2 repressor fusion protein, using either the tat antibody or the E2 antibody. In control cells exposed to the unconjugated tat protein, we observed intracellular fluorescence using the tat antibody, but not the E2 antibody. In control cells exposed to a mixture of the unconjugated E2 repressor and tat protein or tatΔcys, we observed fluorescence using the tat antibody, but not the E2 antibody. This verified that tat mediates E2 repressor uptake only when linked to the tat protein. As with unconjugated tat protein, we observed the tatΔcys-E2 repressor fusion protein throughout the cells, but it was

concentrated in intracellular vesicles. These results show that a tat-derived polypeptide completely lacking cysteine residues can carry a heterologous protein (i.e., transport polypeptide-cargo protein genetic fusion) into animal cells.

In a procedure similar to that described above, we produced a genetic fusion of tatΔcys to the C-terminal 123 amino acids of HPV E2. When added to the growth medium, this fusion polypeptide exhibited repression of E2-dependent gene expression in COS7 cells (data not shown).

EXAMPLE 11

Antisense Oligodeoxynucleotide Conjugates

Using an automated DNA/RNA synthesizer (Applied Biosystems model 394), we synthesized DNA phosphorothionate analogs (4–18 nucleotides in length), with each containing a free amino group at the 5' end. The amine group was incorporated into the oligonucleotides using commercially modified nucleotides (aminolink 2, Applied Biosystems). The oligonucleotides corresponded to sense and antisense strands from regions of human growth hormone and CAT messenger RNA.

For each cross-linking reaction, we dissolved 200 μg of an oligonucleotide in 100 μl of 25 mM sodium phosphate buffer (pH 7.0). We then added 10 μl of a 50 mM stock solution of sulfo-SMCC and allowed the reaction to proceed at room temperature for 1 hour. We removed unreacted sulfo-SMCC by gel filtration of the reaction mixture on a P6DG column (Bio-Rad) in 25 mM HEPES (pH 6.0). We dried the oligonucleotide-sulfo-SMCC adduct under a vacuum. Recovery of the oligonucleotides in this procedure ranged from 58 to 95%. For reaction with a transport polypeptide, we redissolved each oligonucleotide-sulfo-SMCC adduct in 50 μl of 0.5 mM EDTA, transferred the solution to a test tube containing 50 μg of lyophilized transport polypeptide, and allowed the reaction to proceed at room temperature for 2 hours. We analyzed the reaction products by SDS-PAGE.

EXAMPLE 12

Antibody Conjugates

Anti-Tubulin Conjugate 1

We obtained commercial mouse IgG1 mAb anti-tubulin (Amersham) and purified it from ascites by conventional methods, using protein A. We labelled the purified antibody with rhodamine isothiocyanate, at 1.2 moles rhodamine/mole Ab. When we exposed fixed, permeabilized HeLa cells to the labelled antibody, microscopic examination revealed brightly stained microtubules. Although the rhodamine labelling was sufficient, we enhanced the antibody signal with anti-mouse FITC.

In a procedure essentially as described in Example 2, (above) we allowed 250 μg of the antibody to react with a 10:1 molar excess of sulfo-SMCC. We then added 48 μg of (³⁵S-labelled) tat1-72. The molar ratio of tat1-71:Ab was 2.7:1. According to incorporation of radioactivity, the tat1:72 was cross-linked to the antibody in a ratio of 0.6:1.

For analysis of uptake of the tat1-72-Ab conjugate, we added the conjugate to medium (10 μg/ml) bathing cells grown on coverslips. We observed a punctate pattern of fluorescence in the cell. The punctate pattern indicated vesicular location of the conjugate, and was therefore inconclusive as to cytoplasmic delivery.

To demonstrate immunoreactivity of the conjugated antibody, we tested its ability to bind tubulin. We coupled purified tubulin to cyanogen bromide-activated Sepharose

4B (Sigma Chem. Co., St. Louis, Mo.). We applied a samples of the radioactive conjugate to the tubulin column (and to a Sepharose 4B control column) and measured the amount of bound conjugate. More radioactivity bound to the affinity matrix than to the control column, indicating tubulin binding activity.

Anti-Tubulin Conjugate 2

In a separate cross-linking experiment, we obtained an anti-tubulin rat monoclonal antibody IgG2a (Serotec), and purified it from ascites by conventional procedures, using protein G. We eluted the antibody with Caps buffer (pH 10). The purified antibody was positive in a tubulin-binding assay. We allowed tat1-72 to react with rhodamine isothiocyanate at a molar ratio of 1:1. The reaction product exhibited an A_{555}/A_{280} ratio of 0.63, which indicated a substitution of approximately 0.75 mole of dye per mole of tat1-72. Upon separation of the unreacted dye from the tat1-72-rhodamine, by G-25 gel filtration (Pharmacia LKB, Piscataway, N.J.), we recovered only 52 μ g out of 150 μ g of tat1-72 used in the reaction.

We saved an aliquot of the tat1-72-rhodamine for use (as a control) in cellular uptake experiments, and added the rest to 0.4 mg of antibody that had reacted with SMCC (20:1). The reaction mixture contained a tat1-72:Ab ratio of approximately 1:1, rather than the intended 5:1. (In a subsequent experiment, the 5:1 ratio turned out to be unsatisfactory, yielding a precipitate.) We allowed the cross-linking reaction to proceed overnight at 4° C. We then added a molar excess of cysteine to block the remaining maleimide groups and thus stop the cross-linking reaction. We centrifuged the reaction mixtures to remove any precipitate present.

We carried out electrophoresis using a 4–20% polyacrylamide gradient gel to analyze the supernatant under reducing and non-reducing conditions. We also analyzed the pellets by this procedure. In supernatants from antibody-tat1-72 (without rhodamine) conjugation experiments, we observed very little material on the 4–20% gel. However, in supernatants from the antibody-tat1-72-rhodamine conjugation experiments, we observed relatively heavy bands above the antibody, for the reduced sample. The antibody appeared to be conjugated to the tat1-72 in a ratio of approximately 1:1.

In cellular uptake experiments carried out with conjugate 2 (procedure as described above for conjugate 1), we obtained results similar to those obtained with conjugate 1. When visualizing the conjugate by rhodamine fluorescence or by fluorescein associated with a second antibody, we observed the conjugate in vesicles.

EXAMPLE 13

Additional Tat-E2 Conjugates

Chemically Cross-Linked Tat-E2 Conjugates

We chemically cross-linked transport polypeptide tat37-72 to four different repressor forms of E2. The four E2 repressor moieties used in these experiments were the carboxy-terminal 103 residues (i.e., 308–410) of BPV-1 ("E2.103"); the carboxy-terminal 249 residues (i.e., 162–410) of BPV-1 ("E2.249"); the carboxy-terminal 121 residues (i.e., 245–365) of HPV-16 ("HE2"); and the carboxy-terminal 121 residues of HPV-16, in which the cysteine residues at positions 300 and 309 were changed to serine, and the lysine residue at position 299 was changed to arginine ("HE2CCSS"). The recombinant production and purification of HE2 and HE2CCSS, followed by chemical cross-linking of HE2 and HE2CCSS to tat37-72, to form TxHE2 and TxHE2CCSS, respectively, are described in

Example 9 (above). For the chemical cross-linking of E2.103 and E2.249 to tat37-72 (to yield the conjugates designated TxE2.103 and TxE2.249), we employed the same method used to make TxHE2 and TxHE2CCSS (Example 9, supra).

We expressed the protein E2.103 in *E. coli* from plasmid pET-E2.103. We obtained pET-E2.103 by a PCR cloning procedure analogous to that used to produce pET8c-123, described in Example 9 (above) and FIG. 11. As in the construction of pET8c-123, we ligated a PCR-produced NcoI-BamHI E2 fragment into NcoI-BamHI-cleaved pET8c. Our PCR template for the E2 fragment was plasmid pCO-E2 (Hawley-Nelson et al., *EMBO J.*, vol 7, pp. 525–31 (1988); U.S. Pat. No. 5,219,990). The oligonucleotide primers used to produce the E2 fragment from pCO-E2 were EA21 (SEQ ID NO:36) and EA22 (SEQ ID NO:37). Primer EA21 introduced an NcoI site that added a methionine codon followed by an alanine codon 5' adjacent to the coding region for the carboxy-terminal 101 residues of BPV-1 E2.

We expressed the protein E2.249 in *E. coli* from plasmid pET8c-249. We constructed pET8c-249 by inserting the 1362 bp NcoI-BamHI fragment of plasmid pXB314 (FIG. 15) into NcoI-BamHI-cleaved pET8c (FIG. 11).

TATΔcys-BPV E2 Genetic Fusions

In addition to TATΔcys-249, we tested several other TATΔcys-BPV-1 E2 repressor fusions. Plasmid pTATΔcys-105 encoded tat residues 1–21 and 38–67, followed by the carboxy-terminal 105 residues of BPV-1. Plasmid pTATΔcys-161 encoded tat residues 1–21 and 38–62, followed by the carboxy-terminal 161 residues of BPV-1. We constructed plasmids pTATΔcys-105 and pTATΔcys-161 from intermediate plasmids pFTE103 and pFTE403, respectively.

We produced pFTE103 and pFTE403 (as well as pFTE501) by ligating different inserts into BamHI-cleaved (complete digestion) vector pTAT72.

To obtain the insertion fragment for pFTE103, we isolated a 929 base pair PstI-BamHI fragment from pXB314 and ligated it to a double-stranded linker consisting of synthetic oligonucleotide FTE.3 (SEQ ID NO:23) and synthetic oligonucleotide FTE.4 (SEQ ID NO:24). The linker encoded tat residues 61–67 and had a BamHI overhang at the 5' end and a PstI overhang at the 3' end. We ligated the linker-bearing fragment from pXB314 into BamHI-cleaved pTAT72, to obtain pFTE103. To obtain the insertion fragment for pFTE403, we digested pXB314 with NcoI and SpeI, generated blunt ends with Klenow treatment and ligated a BglII linker consisting of GAAGATCTTC (New England Biolabs, Beverly, Mass., Cat. No. 1090) (SEQ ID NO:35) duplexed with itself. We purified the resulting 822-base pair fragment by electrophoresis and then ligated it into BamHI-digested pTAT72 vector, to obtain pFTE403.

To delete tat residues 22–37, thereby obtaining plasmid pTATΔcys-105 from pFTE103 and pTATΔcys-161 from pFTE403, we employed the same method (described above) used to obtain plasmid pTATΔcys-249 from pFTE501.

TATΔcys-HPV E2 Genetic Fusions

We constructed plasmids pTATΔcys-HE2.85 and pTATΔcys-HE2.121 to encode a fusion protein consisting of the tatΔcys transport moiety (tat residues 1–21, 38–72) followed by the carboxy-terminal 85 or 121 residues of HPV-16, respectively.

Our starting plasmids in the construction of pTATΔcys-HE2.85 and pTATΔcys-HE2.121 were, respectively, pET8c-85 and pET8c-123 (both described above). We digested pET8c-85 and pET8c-123 with BglII and NcoI, and isolated the large fragment in each case (4769 base pairs from

pET8c-85 or 4880 base pairs from pET8c-123) for use as a vector. In both vectors, the E2 coding regions begin at the NcoI site. Into both vectors, we inserted the 220 bp BglII-AatII fragment from plasmid pTATΔcys, and a synthetic fragment. The 5' end of the BglII-AatII fragment is upstream of the T7 promoter and encodes the first 40 residues of tatΔcys (i.e., residues 1-21, 38-56). The synthetic fragment consisting of annealed oligonucleotides 374.67 (SEQ ID NO:25) and 374.68 (SEQ ID NO:26), encoded tat residues 57-72, with an AatII overhang at the 5' end and an NcoI overhang at the 3' end.

JB Series of Genetic Fusions

Plasmid pJB106 encodes a fusion protein (FIG. 18) (SEQ ID NO:38) in which an amino-terminal methionine residue is followed by tat residues 47-58 and then HPV-16 E2 residues 245-365. To obtain pJB106, we carried out a three-way ligation, schematically depicted in FIG. 17. We generated a 4602 base pair vector fragment by digesting plasmid pET8c with NcoI and BamHI. One insert was a 359 base pair MspI-BamHI fragment from pET8c-123, encoding HPV-16 E2 residues 248-365. The other insert was a synthetic fragment consisting of the annealed oligonucleotide pair, 374.185 (SEQ ID NO:27) and 374.186 (SEQ ID NO:28). The synthetic fragment encoded the amino-terminal methionine and tat residues 47-58, plus HPV16 residues 245-247 (i.e., ProAspThr). The synthetic fragment had an NcoI overhang at the 5' end and an MspI overhang at the 3' end.

We obtained plasmids pJB117 (SEQ ID NO:59), pJB118 (SEQ ID NO:60), pJB119 (SEQ ID NO:61), pJB120 (SEQ ID NO:62) and pJB122 (SEQ ID NO:63) by PCR deletion cloning in a manner similar to that used for pTATΔcys (described above and in FIG. 14). We constructed plasmids pJB117 and pJB118 by deleting segments of pTATΔcys-HE2.121. We constructed plasmids pJB119 and pJB120 by deleting segments of pTATΔcys-161. In all four clonings, we used PCR primer 374.122 (SEQ ID NO:29) to cover the HindIII site downstream of the tat-E2 coding region. In each case, the other primer spanned the NdeI site at the start of the tatΔcys coding sequence, and deleted codons for residues at the beginning of tatΔcys (i.e., residues 2-21 and 38-46 for pJB117 and pJB119; and residues 2-21 for pJB118 and pJB120). For deletion of residues 2-21, we used primer 379.11 (SEQ ID NO:30). For deletion of residues 2-21 and 38-46, we used primer 379.12 (SEQ ID NO:31). Following the PCR reaction, we digested the PCR products with NdeI and HindIII. We then cloned the resulting restriction fragments into vector pTATΔcys-HE2.121, which had been previously digested with NdeI plus HindIII to yield a 4057 base pair receptor fragment. Thus, we constructed expression plasmids encoding fusion proteins consisting of amino acid residues as follows:

JB117=Tat47-72-HPV16 E2 245-365;

JB118=Tat38-72-HPV16 E2 245-365;

JB119=Tat47-62-BPV1 E2 250-410; and

JB120=Tat38-62-BPV1 E2 250-410.

We constructed pJB122, encoding tat residues 38-58 followed by HPV16 E2 residues 245-365 (i.e., the E2 carboxy-terminal 121 amino acids), by deleting from pJB118 codons for tat residues 59-72. We carried out this deletion by PCR, using primer 374.13 (SEQ ID NO:32), which covers the AatII site within the tat coding region, and primer 374.14 (SEQ ID NO:33), which covers the AatII site slightly downstream of the unique HindIII site downstream of the Tat-E2 gene. We digested the PCR product with AatII and isolated the resulting restriction fragment. In the final pJB122 construction step, we inserted the isolated AatII fragment into AatII-digested vector pJB118.

It should be noted that in all five of our pJB constructs described above, the tat coding sequence was preceded by a methionine codon for initiation of translation.

Purification of Tat-E2 Fusion Proteins

In all cases, we used *E. coli* to express our tat-E2 genetic fusions. Our general procedure for tat-E2 protein purification included the following initial steps: pelleting the cells; resuspending them in 8–10 volumes of lysis buffer (25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 25 mM NaCl, 1 mM DTT, 0.5 mM EDTA) containing protease inhibitors—generally, 1 mM PMSF, 4 μg/ml E64, 50 μg/ml aprotinin, 50 μg/ml pepstatin A, and 3 mM benzamidine); lysing the cells in a French press (2 passes at 12,000 psi); and centrifuging the lysates at 10,000–12,000×g for 1 hour (except FTE proteins), at 4° C. Additional steps employed in purifying particular tat-E2 fusion proteins are described below.

E2.103 and E2.249—Following centrifugation of the lysate, we loaded the supernatant onto a Fast S Sepharose column and eluted the E2.103 or E2.249 protein with 1M NaCl. We then further purified the E2.103 or E2.249 by chromatography on a P60 gel filtration column equilibrated with 100 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 0.1 mM EDTA and 1 mM DTT.

FTE103—Following centrifugation of the lysate at 10,000×g for 10 min. at 4° C., we recovered the FTE103 protein (which precipitated) by resuspending the pellet in 6M urea and adding solid guanidine-HCl to a final concentration of 7M. After centrifuging the suspension, we purified the FTE103 protein from the supernatant by chromatography on an A.5M gel filtration column in 6M guanidine, 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 5.4), 10 mM DTT. We collected the FTE103-containing fractions from the gel filtration column according to the appearance of a band having an apparent molecular weight of 19 kDa on Coomassie-stained SDS polyacrylamide electrophoresis gels.

FTE403—Our purification procedure for FTE403 was essentially the same as that for FTE103, except that FTE403 migrated on the gel filtration column with an apparent molecular weight of 25 kDa.

FTE501—Following centrifugation of the lysate at 10,000×g, for 30 minutes, we resuspended the pellet in 6M urea, added solid guanidine-HCl to a final concentration of 6M, and DTT to a concentration of 10 mM. After 30 minutes at 37° C., we clarified the solution by centrifugation at 10,000×g for 30 minutes. We then loaded the sample onto an A.5 agarose gel filtration column in 6M guanidine-HCl, 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 5.4), 10 mM DTT and collected the FTE501-containing fractions from the gel filtration column, according to the appearance of a band having an apparent molecular weight of 40 kDa on Coomassie-stained SDS polyacrylamide electrophoresis gels. We loaded the gel filtration-purified FTE501 onto a C₁₈ reverse phase HPLC column and eluted with a gradient of 0–75% acetonitrile in 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. We collected the FTE501 protein in a single peak with an apparent molecular weight of 40 kDa.

TatΔcys-105—Following centrifugation of the lysate, we loaded the supernatant onto a Q-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.5 mM EDTA. We loaded the Q-Sepharose column flow-through onto an S-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM MES (pH 6.0), after adjusting the Q-Sepharose column flow-through to about pH 6.0 by adding MES (pH 6.0) to a final concentration of 30 mM. We recovered the tatΔcys-105 protein from the S-Sepharose column by application of sequential NaCl concentration steps in 25 mM MES (pH 6.0). TatΔcys-105 eluted in the pH 6.0 buffer at 800–1000 mM NaCl.

TatΔcys-161—Following centrifugation of the lysate, we loaded the supernatant onto an S-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.5 mM EDTA. We recovered the tatΔcys-161 from the S-Sepharose column by application of a NaCl step gradient in 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5). TatΔcys-161 eluted in the pH 7.5 buffer at 500–700 mM NaCl.

TatΔcys-249—Following centrifugation of the lysate, we loaded the supernatant onto a Q-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.5 mM EDTA. We recovered the tatΔcys-249 from the S-Sepharose column by application of a NaCl step gradient in 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5). TatΔcys-249 eluted in the 600–800 mM portion of the NaCl step gradient.

TatΔcys-HE2.85 and TatΔcys-HE2.121—Following centrifugation of the lysate, we loaded the supernatant onto a Q-Sepharose column. We loaded the flow-through onto an S-Sepharose column. We recovered the tatΔcys-HE2.85 or tatΔcys-HE2.121 from the S-Sepharose column by application of a NaCl step gradient. Both proteins eluted with 1M NaCl.

HPV E2 and HPV E2CCSS—See Example 9 (above).

JB106—Following centrifugation of the lysate, and collection of the supernatant, we added NaCl to 300 mM. We loaded the supernatant with added NaCl onto an S-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM HEPES (pH 7.5). We treated the column with sequential salt concentration steps in 25 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 1.5 mM EDTA, 1 mM DTT. We eluted the JB106 protein from the S-Sepharose column with 1M NaCl.

JB117—Following centrifugation of the lysate, and collection of the supernatant, we added NaCl to 300 mM. Due to precipitation of JB117 at 300 mM NaCl, we diluted the JB117 supernatant to 100 mM NaCl and batch-loaded the protein onto the S-Sepharose column. We eluted JB117 from the S-Sepharose column with 1M NaCl in 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.3 mM DTT.

JB118—Following centrifugation of the lysate, and collection of the supernatant, we added NaCl to 300 mM. We loaded the supernatant with added NaCl onto an S-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5). We eluted the JB118 protein from the S-Sepharose column with 1M NaCl in 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.3 mM DTT.

JB119, JB120, JB121 and JB122—Following centrifugation of the lysate, and collection of the supernatant, we added NaCl to 150 mM for JB119 and JB121, and 200 mM for JB120 and JB122. We loaded the supernatant with added NaCl onto an S-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5). We eluted proteins JB119, JB120, JB121 and JB122 from the S-Sepharose column with 1M NaCl in 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.3 mM DTT.

EXAMPLE 14

E2 Repression Assays—Additional Conjugates

We tested our tat-E2 fusion proteins for inhibition of transcriptional activation by the full-length papillomavirus E2 protein (“repression”). We measured E2 repression with a transient co-transfection assay in COS7 cells. The COS7 cells used in this assay were maintained in culture for only short periods of time. We thawed the COS7 cells at passage 13 and used them only through passage 25. Long periods of propagation led to low levels of E2 transcriptional activation and decreased repression and reproducibility. Our repression assay and method of computing repression activity are described in Example 9 (above). For the conjugates TxHE2.103, TxHE2.249, FTE103, FTE202, FTE403 and FTE501, we substituted the BPV-1 E2 transactivator, in equal amount, for the HPV-16 E2 transactivator.

Accordingly, instead of transfecting with the HPV-16 E2 expression plasmid pAHE2, we transfected with the BPV-1 E2 expression plasmid pXB323, which is fully described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,219,990.

The genetic fusion protein JB106 has consistently been our most potent tat-E2 repressor conjugate. Data from a repression assay comparing JB106 and TxHE2CCSS are shown in Table III. FIG. 19 graphically depicts the results presented in Table III.

In addition to JB106, several other tat-E2 repressor conjugates have yielded significant repression. As shown in Table IV, TxHE2, TxHE2CCSS, JB117, JB118, JB119, JB120 and JB122 displayed repression levels in the ++ range.

TABLE III

Protein added (μg/ml)	cpm-bkgd*	average of duplicates	average cpm-bkqd	% repression
0	3,872			
0	3,694	3783	—	—
0	17,896			
0	18,891	18,393	14,610	—
1 JB106	16,384			
1 JB106	17,249	16,816	13,033	10.8
3 JB106	11,456			
3 JB106	10,550	11,003	7,220	50.6
10 JB106	6,170			
10 JB106	7,006	6,588	2,805	81.0
30 JB106	4,733			
30 JB106	4,504	4,618	835	94.3
1 TxHE2CCSS	17,478			
1 TxHE2CCSS	18,047	17,762	13,979	4.3
3 TxHE2CCSS	14,687			
3 TxHE2CCSS	15,643	15,165	11,382	22.1
10 TxHE2CCSS	12,914			
10 TxHE2CCSS	12,669	12,791	9,008	38.3
30 TxHE2CCSS	7,956			
30 TxHE2CCSS	8,558	8,257	4,474	69.4
1 HE2.123	18,290			
1 HE2.123	18,744	18,517	14,734	0
3 HE2.123	17,666			
3 HE2.123	18,976	18,321	14,538	1.3
10 HE2.123	18,413			
10 HE2.123	17,862	18,137	14,354	2.6
30 HE2.123	18,255			
30 HE2.123	18,680	18,467	14,684	0.3

*Bkgd = 158 cpm.

Table IV summarizes our tat-E2 repressor assay results. Although we tested all of our tat-E2 repressor conjugates in similar assays, the conjugates were not all simultaneously tested in the same assay. Accordingly, we have expressed the level of repression activity, semi-quantitatively, as +++, ++, +, ±, or −, with +++ being strong repression, and − being no detectable repression. FIG. 19 illustrates the repression activity rating system used in Table IV. JB106 exemplifies the +++ activity level. TxHE2CCSS exemplifies the ++ activity level. The negative control, HE2.123, exemplifies the − activity level. The + activity level is intermediate between the activity observed with TxHE2CCSS and HE2.123. The two conjugates whose activity is shown as ± had weak (but detectable) activity in some assays and no detectable activity in other assays.

TABLE IV

Protein	Tat residues	E2 residues	Repression Level
TxHE2.103	37–72	BPV-1 308–410	+
TxHE2.249	37–72	BPV-1 162–410	−

TABLE IV-continued

Protein	Tat residues	E2 residues	Repression Level
TxHE2	37-72	HPV-16 245-365	++
TxHE2CCSS	37-72	HPV-16 245-365	++
FTE103	1-67	BPV-1 306-410	-
FTE208	1-62	BPV-1 311-410	-
FTE403	1-62	BPV-1 250-410	-
FTE501	1-62	BPV-1 162-410	-
TatΔcys-105	1-21,38-67	BPV-1 306-410	-
TatΔcys-161	1-21,38-62	BPV-1 250-410	+/-
TatΔcys-249	1-21,38-62	BPV-1 162-410	+/-
TatΔcys-HE2.85	1-21,38-72	HPV-16 281-365	+
TatΔcys-HE2.121	1-21,38-72	HPV-16 245-365	+
JB106	47-58	HPV-16 245-365	+++
JB117	47-72	HPV-16 245-365	++
JB118	38-72	HPV-16 245-365	++
JB119	47-62	BPV-1 250-410	++
JB120	38-62	BPV-1 250-410	++
JB122	38-58	HPV-16 245-365	++

FTE103, FTE403, FTE208 and FTE501, the four conjugates having the tat amino-terminal region (i.e., residues 1-21) and the cysteine-rich region (i.e., residues 22-37) were completely defective for repression. Since we have shown, by indirect immunofluorescence, that FTE501 enters cells, we consider it likely that the E2 repressor activity has been lost in the FTE series as a result of the linkage to the tat transport polypeptide. Our data show that the absence of the cysteine-rich region of the tat moiety generally increased E2 repressor activity. In addition, the absence of the cysteine-rich region in tat-E2 conjugates appeared to increase protein production levels in *E. coli*, and increase protein solubility, without loss of transport into target cells. Deletion of the amino-terminal region of tat also increased E2 repressor activity. Fusion protein JB106, with only tat residues 47-58, was the most potent of our tat-E2 repressor conjugates. However, absence of the tat cysteine-rich region does not always result in preservation of E2 repressor activity in the conjugate. For example, the chemical conjugate TxHE2.249 was insoluble and toxic to cells. Thus, linkage of even a cysteine-free portion of tat may lead to a non-functional E2 repressor conjugate.

EXAMPLE 15

Cleavable E2 Conjugates

Chemical conjugation of tat moieties to E2 protein resulted in at least a 20-fold reduction in binding of the E2 protein to E2 binding sites on DNA (data not shown). Therefore, we conducted experiments to evaluate cleavable cross-linking between the tat transport moiety and the E2 repressor moiety. We tested various cleavable cross-linking methods.

In one series of experiments, we activated the cysteine sulfhydryl groups of HPV E2-CCSS protein with aldrithiol in 100 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 500 mM NaCl. We isolated the activated E2 repressor by gel filtration chromatography and treated it with tat37-72. We achieved low cross-linking efficiency because of rapid E2-CCSS dimer formation upon treatment with aldrithiol. To avoid this problem, we put the E2-CCSS into 8M urea, at room temperature, and treated it with aldrithiol at 23° C. for 60 minutes under denaturing conditions. We then refolded the E2CCSS-aldrithiol adduct,

isolated it by gel filtration chromatography, and then allowed it to react with tat37-72. This procedure resulted in excellent cross-linking. We also cross-linked E2CCSS and E2CCSC to tat37-72, using a modification of the urea method, wherein we used S-Sepharose chromatography instead of gel filtration to isolate the E2-aldrithiol adducts. This modification increased recovery of the adducts and resulted in cross-linkage of approximately 90% of the E2 starting material used in the reaction.

The cleavable tat-E2 conjugates exhibited activity in the repression assay. However, the repression activity of the cleavable conjugates was slightly lower than that of similar conjugates cross-linked irreversibly. The slightly lower activity of the cleavable conjugates may be a reflection of protein half-life in the cells. Tat is relatively stable in cells. E2 proteins generally have short half-lives in cells. Thus, irreversible cross-linkage between a tat moiety and an E2 moiety may stabilize the E2 moiety.

EXAMPLE 16

Herpes Simplex Virus Repressor Conjugate

Herpes simplex virus ("HSV") encodes a transcriptional activator, VP16, which induces expression of the immediate early HSV genes. Friedman et al. have produced an HSV VP16 repressor by deleting the carboxy-terminal transactivation domain of VP16 ("Expression of a Truncated Viral Trans-Activator Selectively Impedes Lytic Infection by Its Cognate Virus", *Nature*, 335, pp. 452-54 (1988)). We have produced an HSV-2 VP16 repressor in a similar manner.

To test cellular uptake and VP16 repressor activity of transport polypeptide-VP16 repressor conjugates, we simultaneously transfected a VP16-dependent reporter plasmid and a VP16 repressor plasmid into COS7 cells. Then we exposed the transfected cells to a transport polypeptide-VP16 repressor conjugate or to an appropriate control. The repression assay, described below, was analogous to the E2 repression assay described above, in Example 9.

VP16 Repression Assay Plasmids

Our reporter construct for the VP16 repression assay was plasmid p175kCAT, obtained from G. Hayward (see, P. O'Hare and G. S. Hayward, "Expression of Recombinant Genes Containing Herpes Simplex Virus Delayed-Early and Immediate-Early Regulatory Regions and Trans Activation by Herpes Virus Infection", *J. Virol.*, 52, pp. 522-31 (1984)). Plasmid p175kCAT contains the HSV-1 IE175 promoter driving a CAT reporter gene.

Our HSV-2 transactivator construct for the VP16 repression assay was plasmid pXB324, which contained the wild-type HSV-2 VP16 gene under the control of the chicken β-actin promoter. We constructed pXB324 by inserting into pXB100 (P. Han et al., "Transactivation of Heterologous Promoters by HIV-1 Tat", *Nuc. Acids Res.*, 19, pp. 7225-29 (1991)), between the XhoI site and BamHI site, a 280 base pair fragment containing the chicken β-actin promoter and a 2318 base pair BamHI-EcoRI fragment from plasmid pCA5 (O'Hare and Hayward, supra) encoding the entire wild type HSV-2 VP16 protein.

Tat-VP16 Repressor Fusion Protein

We produced in bacteria fusion protein tat-VP16R.GF (SEQ ID NO:58), consisting of amino acids 47-58 of HIV tat protein followed by amino acids 43-412 of HSV VP16 protein. For bacterial production of a tat-VP16 repressor fusion protein, we constructed plasmid pET/tat-VP16R.GF. in a three-piece ligation. The first fragment was the vector pET-3d (described above under the alternate designation "pET-8c") digested with NcoI and BglII (approximately

4600 base pairs). The second fragment consisted of synthetic oligonucleotides 374.219 (SEQ ID NO:39) and 374.220 (SEQ ID NO:40), annealed to form a double-stranded DNA molecule. The 5' end of the synthetic fragment had an NcoI overhang containing an ATG translation start codon. Following the start codon were codons for tat residues 47-58. Immediately following the tat codons, in frame, were codons for VP16 residues 43-47. The 3' terminus of the synthetic fragment was a blunt end for ligation to the third fragment, an 1134 base pair PvuII-BglIII fragment from pXB324R4, containing codons 48-412 of HSV-2 VP16. We derived pXB324R4 from pXB324 (described above).

Plasmid pXB324R2 was an intermediate in the construction of pXB324R4.

We constructed pXB324R2 by inserting into pXB100 a 1342 base pair BamHI-AatII fragment, from pXB324, encoding the N-terminal 419 amino acids of HSV-2 VP16. To provide an in-frame stop codon, we used a 73 base pair AatII-EcoRI fragment from pSV2-CAT (C. M. Gorman et al., *Molecular & Cellular Biology*, 2, pp. 1044-51 (1982)). Thus, pXB324R2 encoded the first 419 amino acids of HSV-2 VP16 and an additional seven non-VP16 amino acids preceding the stop codon. To construct pXB324R4, we carried out a 3-piece ligation involving a 5145 base pair MluI-EcoRI fragment from pXB324R2, and two insert fragments. One insert was a 115 base pair MluI-NspI fragment from pXB324R2, encoding the first 198 residues of VP16. The second insert fragment was a double-stranded synthetic DNA molecule consisting of the synthetic oligonucleotides 374.32 (SEQ ID NO:41) and 374.33 (SEQ ID NO:42). When annealed, these oligonucleotides formed a 5' NspI sticky end and a 3' EcoRI sticky end. This synthetic fragment encoded VP16 residues 399-412, followed by a termination codon. Thus, plasmid pXB324R4 differed from pXB324R2 by lacking codons for VP16 amino acids 413-419 and the seven extraneous amino acids preceding the stop codon.

Purification of tat-VP16R.GF Fusion Protein

We expressed our genetic construct for tat-VP16R.GF in *E. coli*. We harvested the transformed *E. coli* by centrifugation; resuspended the cells in 8-10 volumes of lysis buffer (25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 25 mM NaCl, 1 mM DTT, 0.5 mM EDTA, 1 mM PMSF, 4 µg/ml E64, 50 µg/ml aprotinin, 50 µg/ml pepstatin A, and 3 mM benzamidine); lysed the cells in a French press (2 passes at 12,000 psi); and centrifuged the lysate at 10,000 to 12,000×g for 1 hour, at 4° C. Following centrifugation of the lysate, we loaded the supernatant onto a Fast Q-Sepharose column equilibrated with 25 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 0.5 mM EDTA. We loaded the Q-Sepharose flow-through onto a Fast S-Sepharose column equilibrated in 25 mM MES (pH 6.0), 0.1 mM EDTA, 2 mM DTT. We recovered the tat-VP16 fusion protein from the S-Sepharose column with sequential NaCl concentration steps in 25 mM MES (pH 6.0), 0.1 mM EDTA, 2 mM DTT. The tat-VP16 fusion protein eluted in the 600-1000 mM NaCl fractions.

VP16 Repression Assay

We seeded HeLa cells in 24-well culture plates at 10⁵ cells/well. The following day, we transfected the cells, using the DEAE-dextran method, as described by B. R. Cullen, "Use of Eukaryotic Expression Technology in the Functional Analysis of Cloned Genes", *Meth. Enzymol.*, vol. 152, p. 684 (1987). We precipitated the DNA for the transfections and redissolved it, at a concentration of approximately 100 µg/ml, in 100 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris (pH 7.5). For each transfection, the DNA-DEAE mix consisted of: 200 ng p175kCAT (±1 ng pXB324) or 200 ng pSV-CAT (control),

1 mg/ml DEAE-dextran, and PBS, to a final volume of 100 µl. We exposed the cells to this mixture for 15-20 minutes, at 37° C., with occasional rocking of the culture plates. We then added to each well, 1 ml fresh DC medium (DMEM +10% serum) with 80 µM chloroquine. After incubating the cells at 37° C. for 2.5 hours, we aspirated the medium from each well and replaced it with fresh DC containing 10% DMSO. After 2.5 minutes at room temperature, we aspirated the DMSO-containing medium and replaced it with fresh DC containing 0, 10 or 50 µg/ml purified tat-VP16.GF. The following day, we replaced the medium in each well with fresh medium of the same composition. Twenty-four hours later, we lysed the HeLa cells with 0.65% NP-40 (detergent) in 10 mM Tris (pH 8.0), 1 mM EDTA, 150 mM NaCl. We measured the protein concentration in each extract, for sample normalization in the assay.

At a tat-VP16.GF concentration of 50 µg/ml, cellular toxicity interfered with the assay. At a concentration of 10 µg/ml, the tat-VP16.GF fusion protein yielded almost complete repression of VP16-dependent CAT expression, with no visible cell death and approximately 30% repression of non-VP16-dependent CAT expression in controls. Thus, we observed specific repression of VP16-dependent transactivation in addition to a lesser amount non-specific repression.

EXAMPLE 17

Transport polypeptide—DNA Conjugates

Transcriptional activation by a DNA-binding transcription factor can be inhibited by introducing into cells DNA having the binding site for that transcription factor. The transcription factor becomes bound by the introduced DNA and is rendered unavailable to bind at the promoter site where it normally functions. This strategy has been employed to inhibit transcriptional activation by NF-κB (Bielinska et al., "Regulation of Gene Expression with Double-Stranded Phosphorothioate Oligonucleotides", *Science*, vol. 250, pp. 997-1000 (1990)). Bielinska et al. observed dose-dependent inhibition when the double stranded DNA was put in the cell culture medium. We conjugated the transport polypeptide tat 37-72 to the double stranded DNA molecule to determine whether such conjugation would enhance the inhibition by increasing the cellular uptake of the DNA.

We purchased four custom-synthesized 39-mer phosphorothioate oligonucleotides designated NF1, NF2, NF3 and NF4, having nucleotide sequences (SEQ ID NO:43), (SEQ ID NO:44), (SEQ ID NO:45) and (SEQ ID NO:46), respectively. NF1 and NF2 form a duplex corresponding to the wild type NF-κB binding site. NF3 and NF4 form a duplex corresponding to a mutant NF-κB binding site.

We dissolved NF1 and NF3 in water, at a concentration of approximately 4 mg/ml. We then put 800 µg of NF1 and NF3 separately into 400 µl of 50 mM triethanolamine (pH 8.2), 50 mM NaCl, 10 mM Traut's reagent. We allowed the reaction to proceed for 50 minutes at room temperature. We stopped the reaction by gel filtration on a P6DG column (BioRad, Richmond, Calif.) equilibrated with 50 mM HEPES (pH 6.0), 50 mM NaCl, to remove excess Traut's reagent. We monitored 260 nm absorbance to identify the oligonucleotide-containing fractions. Our recovery of the oligonucleotides was approximately 75%. We then annealed Traut-modified NF1 with NF2 (0.55 mg/ml final concentration) and annealed Traut-modified NF3 with NF4 (0.50 mg/ml final concentration). Finally, we allowed 0.4 mg of each Traut-modified DNA to react with 0.6 mg of tat37-72-BMH (prepared as described in Example 9, above),

in 1 ml of 100 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), for 60 minutes at room temperature. We monitored the extent of the cross-linking reaction by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis followed by ethidium bromide staining of the gel. In general, we observed that about 50% of the DNA was modified under these conditions.

These double-stranded DNA molecules were tested, essentially according to the methods of Bielinska et al. (supra), with and without tat linkage, for inhibition of NF-κB transcriptional activation. Tat linkage significantly enhanced the inhibition of transactivation by NF-κB.

Recombinant DNA sequences prepared by the processes described herein are exemplified by a culture deposited in

the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Md. The *Escherichia coli* culture identified as pJB106 was deposited on Jul. 28, 1993 and assigned ATCC accession number 69368.

While we have described a number of embodiments of this invention, it is apparent that our basic constructions can be altered to provide other embodiments that utilize the processes and products of this invention. Therefore, it will be appreciated that the scope of this invention is to be defined by the appended claims rather than by the specific embodiments that have been presented by way of example.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i i i) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 69

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 86 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: human immunodeficiency virus
- (B) STRAIN: type 1

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

Met Glu Pro Val Asp Pro Arg Leu Glu Pro Trp Lys His Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15
Gln Pro Lys Thr Ala Cys Thr Asn Cys Tyr Cys Lys Lys Cys Cys Phe
20 25 30
His Cys Gln Val Cys Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly
35 40 45
Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser Gln Thr
50 55 60
His Gln Val Ser Leu Ser Lys Gln Pro Thr Ser Gln Ser Arg Gly Asp
65 70 75 80
Pro Thr Gly Pro Lys Glu
85

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 36 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

Cys Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg
1 5 10 15
Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser Gln Thr His Gln Val Ser
20 25 30
Leu Ser Lys Gln
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 22 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

Cys Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg
1 5 10 15
Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 24 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg
1 5 10 15
Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Gly Gly Cys
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Cys Gly Gly Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro
1 5 10 15

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Gly Gly Cys
1 5 10 15

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 56 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

Met Glu Pro Val Asp Pro Arg Leu Glu Pro Trp Lys His Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

-continued

GlnProLysThrAlaPheIleThrLysAlaLeuGlyIleSerTyrGly

202530

ArgLysLysArgArgGlnArgArgArgProProGlnGlySerGlnThr

354045

HisGlnValSerLeuSerLysGln

5055

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

GATCCCAGAC CCACCAGGTT TCTCTGTCGG GCCCTTAAG39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

AATTCTTAAG GGCCCGACAG AGAAACCTGG TGGGTCTGG39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 5098 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double

(D) TOPOLOGY: circular
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

TTGAAGACGA AAGGGCCTCG TGATACGCCT ATTTTATAG GTTAATGTCA TGATAATAAT60

GGTTTCTTAG ACGTCAGGTG GCACTTTTTCG GGGAAATGTG CGCGGAACCC CTATTTGTTT120

ATTTTCTAA ATACATTCAA ATATGTATCC GCTCATGAGA CAATAACCCT GATAAATGCT180

TCAATAATAT TGAAAAAGGA AGAGTATGAG TATTCAACAT TTCCGTGTCG CCCTTATTCC240

CTTTTTTGCG GCATTTTGCC TTCCTGTTTT TGCTCACCCA GAAACGCTGG TGAAAGTAAA300

AGATGCTGAA GATCAGTTGG GTGCACGAGT GGGTTACATC GAACTGGATC TCAACAGCGG360

TAAGATCCTT GAGAGTTTTT GCCCCGAAGA ACGTTTTCCA ATGATGAGCA CTTTAAAGT420

TCTGCTATGT GGC GCGGTAT TATCCCGTGT TGACGCCGGG CAAGAGCAAC TCGGTCGCCG480

CATACACTAT TCTCAGAATG ACTTGGTTGA GTACTCACCA GTCACAGAAA AGCATCTTAC540

GGATGGCATG ACAGTAAGAG AATTATGCAG TGCTGCCATA ACCATGAGTG ATAACACTGC600

GGCCAACTTA CTTCTGACAA CGATCGGAGG ACCGAAGGAG CTAACCGCTT TTTTGACAA660

CATGGGGGAT CATGTAACTC GCCTTGATCG TTGGGAACCG GAGCTGAATG AAGCCATACC720

AAACGACGAG CGTGACACCA CGATGCCTGC AGCAATGGCA ACAACGTTGC GCAAACCTATT780

AACTGGCGAA CTA CTTACTC TAGCTTCCCG GCAACAATTA ATAGACTGGA TGGAGGCGGA840

-continued

TAAAGTTGCA	GGACCACTTC	TGCGCTCGGC	CCTTCCGGCT	GGCTGGTTTA	TTGCTGATAA	900
ATCTGGAGCC	GGTGAGCGTG	GGTCTCGCGG	TATCATTGCA	GCACTGGGGC	CAGATGGTAA	960
GCCCTCCCGT	ATCGTAGTTA	TCTACACGAC	GGGGAGTCAG	GCAACTATGG	ATGAACGAAA	1020
TAGACAGATC	GCTGAGATAG	GTGCCTCACT	GATTAAGCAT	TGGTAACTGT	CAGACCAAGT	1080
TTACTCATAT	ATACTTTAGA	TTGATTTAAA	ACTTCATTTT	TAATTTAAAA	GGATCTAGGT	1140
GAAGATCCTT	TTTGATAATC	TCATGACCAA	AATCCCTTAA	CGTGAGTTTT	CGTTCCACTG	1200
AGCGTCAGAC	CCCGTAGAAA	AGATCAAAGG	ATCTTCTTGA	GATCCTTTTT	TTCTGCGCGT	1260
AATCTGCTGC	TTGCAAACAA	AAAAACCACC	GCTACCAGCG	GTGGTTTGTT	TGCCGGATCA	1320
AGAGCTACCA	ACTCTTTTTT	CGAAGGTAAC	TGGCTTCAGC	AGAGCGCAGA	TACCAAATAC	1380
TGTCCTTCTA	GTGTAGCCGT	AGTTAGGCCA	CCACTTCAAG	AACTCTGTAG	CACCGCCTAC	1440
ATACCTCGCT	CTGCTAATCC	TGTTACCAGT	GGCTGCTGCC	AGTGGCGATA	AGTCGTGTCT	1500
TACCGGGTTG	GACTCAAGAC	GATAGTTACC	GGATAAGGCG	CAGCGGTCGG	GCTGAACGGG	1560
GGGTTCGTGC	ACACAGCCCA	GCTTGGAGCG	AACGACCTAC	ACCGAACTGA	GATACCTACA	1620
GCGTGAGCAT	TGAGAAAGCG	CCACGCTTCC	CGAAGGGAGA	AAGGCGGACA	GGTATCCGGT	1680
AAGCGGCAGG	GTCGGAACAG	GAGAGCGCAC	GAGGGAGCTT	CCAGGGGGAA	ACGCCTGGTA	1740
TCTTTATAGT	CCTGTCGGGT	TTCGCCACCT	CTGACTTGAG	CGTCGATTTT	TGTGATGCTC	1800
GTCAGGGGGG	CGGAGCCTAT	GGAAAAACGC	CAGCAACGCG	GCCTTTTTTAC	GGTTCCTGGC	1860
CTTTTGCTGG	CCTTTTGCTC	ACATGTTCTT	TCCTGCGTTA	TCCCCTGATT	CTGTGGATAA	1920
CCGTATTACC	GCCTTTGAGT	GAGCTGATAC	CGCTCGCCGC	AGCCGAACGA	CCGAGCGCAG	1980
CGAGTCAGTG	AGCGAGGAAG	CGGAAGAGCG	CCTGATGCGG	TATTTTCTCC	TTACGCATCT	2040
GTGCGGTATT	TCACACCGCA	TATATGGTGC	ACTCTCAGTA	CAATCTGCTC	TGATGCCGCA	2100
TAGTTAAGCC	AGTATACACT	CCGCTATCGC	TACGTGACTG	GGTCATGGCT	GCGCCCCGAC	2160
ACCCGCCAAC	ACCCGCTGAC	GCGCCCTGAC	GGGCTTGTCT	GCTCCCGGCA	TCCGCTTACA	2220
GACAAGCTGT	GACCGTCTCC	GGGAGCTGCA	TGTGTCAGAG	GTTTTCACCG	TCATCACCGA	2280
AACGCGCGAG	GCAGCTGCGG	TAAAGCTCAT	CAGCGTGGTC	GTGAAGCGAT	TCACAGATGT	2340
CTGCCTGTTC	ATCCGCGTCC	AGCTCGTTGA	GTTTCTCCAG	AAGCGTTAAT	GTCTGGCTTC	2400
TGATAAAGCG	GGCCATGTTA	AGGGCGGTTT	TTTCCTGTTT	GGTCACTTGA	TGCCTCCGTG	2460
TAAGGGGGAA	TTTCTGTTCA	TGGGGGTAAAT	GATACCGATG	AAACGAGAGA	GGATGCTCAC	2520
GATACGGGTT	ACTGATGATG	AACATGCCCG	GTTACTGGAA	CGTTGTGAGG	GTAAACAACCT	2580
GGCGGTATGG	ATGCGGCGGG	ACCAGAGAAA	AATCACTCAG	GGTCAATGCC	AGCGCTTCGT	2640
TAATACAGAT	GTAGGTGTTT	CACAGGGTAG	CCAGCAGCAT	CCTGCGATGC	AGATCCGGAA	2700
CATAATGGTG	CAGGGCGCTG	ACTTCCGCGT	TTCCAGACTT	TACGAAACAC	GGAAACCGAA	2760
GACCATTCAT	GTGTGTGCTC	AGGTGCGAGA	CGTTTTGCA	GAGCAGTCGC	TTACGTTTCG	2820
CTCGCGTATC	GGTGATTTCAT	TCTGCTAACC	AGTAAGGCAA	CCCCGCCAGC	CTAGCCGGGT	2880
CCTCAACGAC	AGGAGCACGA	TCATGCGCAC	CCGTGGCCAG	GACCCAACGC	TGCCCGAGAT	2940
GCGCCGCGTG	CGGCTGCTGG	AGATGGCGGA	CGCGATGGAT	ATGTTCTGCC	AAGGGTTGGT	3000
TTGCGCATT	ACAGTTCTCC	GCAAGAATTG	ATTGGCTCCA	ATTCTTGAG	TGGTGAATCC	3060
GTTAGCGAGG	TGCCGCCGGC	TTCCATTGAG	GTCGAGGTGG	CCCGGCTCCA	TGCACCGCGA	3120
CGCAACGCGG	GGAGGCAGAC	AAGGTATAGG	GCGGCGCCTA	CAATCCATGC	CAACCCGTTT	3180
CATGTGCTCG	CCGAGGCGGC	ATAAATCGCC	GTGACGATCA	GCGGTCCAGT	GATCGAAGTT	3240

-continued

AGGCTGGTAA	GAGCCGCGAG	CGATCCTTGA	AGCTGTCCCT	GATGGTCGTC	ATCTACCTGC	3300
CTGGACAGCA	TGGCCTGCAA	CGCGGGCATC	CCGATGCCGC	CGGAAGCGAG	AAGAATCATA	3360
ATGGGGAAGG	CCATCCAGCC	TCGCGTCGCG	AACGCCAGCA	AGACGTAGCC	CAGCGCGTCG	3420
GCCGCCATGC	CGGCGATAAT	GGCCTGCTTC	TCGCCGAAAC	GTTTGGTGGC	GGGACCAGTG	3480
ACGAAGGCTT	GAGCGAGGGC	GTGCAAGATT	CCGAATACCG	CAAGCGACAG	GCCGATCATC	3540
GTCGCGCTCC	AGCGAAAGCG	GTCTCTGCCG	AAAATGACCC	AGAGCGCTGC	CGGCACCTGT	3600
CCTACGAGTT	GCATGATAAA	GAAGACAGTC	ATAAGTGCGG	CGACGATAGT	CATGCCCCGC	3660
GCCCCACCGGA	AGGAGCTGAC	TGGGTTGAAG	GCTCTCAAGG	GCATCGGTCTG	ACGCTCTCCC	3720
TTATGCGACT	CCTGCATTAG	GAAGCAGCCC	AGTAGTAGGT	TGAGGCCGTT	GAGCACCGCC	3780
GCCGCAAGGA	ATGGTGCATG	CAAGGAGATG	GCGCCCAACA	GTCCCCCGGC	CACGGGGCCT	3840
GCCACCATAC	CCACGCCGAA	ACAAGCGCTC	ATGAGCCCGA	AGTGGCGAGC	CCGATCTTCC	3900
CCATCGGTGA	TGTCGGCGAT	ATAGGCGCCA	GCAACCGCAC	CTGTGGCGCC	GGTGATGCCG	3960
GCCACGATGC	GTCCGGCGTA	GAGGATCGAG	ATCTCGATCC	CGCGAAATTA	ATACGACTCA	4020
CTATAGGGAG	ACCACAACGG	TTTCCCTCTA	GAAATAATTT	TGTTTAACTT	TAAGAAGGAG	4080
ATATACATAT	GGAACCGGTC	GACCCGCGTC	TGGAACCATG	GAAACACCCC	GGGTCCCAGC	4140
CGAAAACCGC	GTGCACCAAC	TGCTACTGCA	AAAAATGCTG	CTTCCACTGC	CAGGTTTGCT	4200
TCATCACCAA	AGCCCTAGGT	ATCTCTTACG	GCCGTAAAAA	ACGTCGTCAG	CGACGTCGTC	4260
CGCCGCAGGG	ATCCCAGACC	CACCAGGTTT	CTCTGTCGGG	CCCGGCGGAC	AGCGGCGACG	4320
CCCTGCTGGA	GCGCAACTAT	CCCACTGGCG	CGGAGTTCCT	CGGCGACGGC	GGCGACGTCA	4380
GCTTCAGCAC	CCGCGGCACG	CAGAACTGGA	CGGTGGAGCG	GCTGCTCCAG	GCGCACCGCC	4440
AACTGGAAGGA	GCGCGGCTAT	GTGTTTCGTG	GCTACCACGG	CACCTTCCTC	GAAGCGGCGC	4500
AAAGCATCGT	CTTCGGCGGG	GTGCGCGCGC	GCAGCCAGGA	CCTCGACGCG	ATCTGGCGCG	4560
GTTTCTATAT	CGCCGGCGAT	CCGGCGCTGG	CCTACGGCTA	CGCCAGGAC	CAGGAACCCG	4620
ACGCACGCGG	CCGGATCCGC	AACGGTGCCC	TGCTGCGGGT	CTATGTGCCG	CGCTCGAGCC	4680
TGCCGGGCTT	CTACCGCACC	AGCCTGACCC	TGGCCGCGCC	GGAGGCGGGC	GGCGAGGTCTG	4740
AACGGCTGAT	CGGCCATCCG	CTGCCGCTGC	GCCTGGACGC	CATCACCGGC	CCCGAGGAGG	4800
AAGGCGGGCG	CCTGGAGACC	ATTCTCGGCT	GGCCGCTGGC	CGAGCGCACC	GTGGTGATTTC	4860
CCTCGGCGAT	CCCCACCGAC	CCGCGCAACG	TCGGCGGCGA	CCTCGACCCG	TCCAGCATCC	4920
CCGACAAGGA	ACAGGCGATC	AGCGCCCTGC	CGGACTACGC	CAGCCAGCCC	GGCAAACCGC	4980
CGCGCGAGGA	CCTGAAAGTAA	CTGCCGCGAC	CGGCCGGCTC	CCTTCGCAAG	AGCCGGCCTT	5040
CTCGGGGCCT	GGCCATACAT	CAGGTTTTTC	TGATGCCAGC	CCAATCGAAT	ATGAATTTC	5098

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 4910 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

TTGAAGACGA	AAGGGCCTCG	TGATACGCCT	ATTTTTATAG	GTTAATGTCA	TGATAATAAT	60
GGTTTCTTAG	ACGTCAGGTG	GCACTTTTTCG	GGGAAATGTG	CGCGGAACCC	CTATTTGTTT	120

-continued

ATTTTCTAA	ATACATTCAA	ATATGTATCC	GCTCATGAGA	CAATAACCCT	GATAAATGCT	180
TCAATAATAT	TGAAAAAGGA	AGAGTATGAG	TATTCAACAT	TTCCGTGTCTG	CCCTTATTCC	240
CTTTTTTGCG	GCATTTTGCC	TTCCTGTTTT	TGCTCACCCA	GAAACGCTGG	TGAAAGTAAA	300
AGATGCTGAA	GATCAGTTGG	GTGCACGAGT	GGGTTACATC	GAACTGGATC	TCAACAGCGG	360
TAAGATCCTT	GAGAGTTTTT	GCCCCGAAGA	ACGTTTTTCCA	ATGATGAGCA	CTTTTAAAGT	420
TCTGCTATGT	GGCGCGGTAT	TATCCCGTGT	TGACGCCGGG	CAAGAGCAAC	TCGGTCGCCG	480
CATACACTAT	TCTCAGAATG	ACTTGGTTGA	GTACTCACCA	GTCACAGAAA	AGCATCTTAC	540
GGATGGCATG	ACAGTAAGAG	AATTATGCAG	TGCTGCCATA	ACCATGAGTG	ATAACACTGC	600
GGCCAACTTA	CTTCTGACAA	CGATCGGAGG	ACCGAAGGAG	CTAACCGCTT	TTTTGCACAA	660
CATGGGGGAT	CATGTAAGTC	GCCTTGATCG	TTGGGAACCG	GAGCTGAATG	AAGCCATACC	720
AAACGACGAG	CGTGACACCA	CGATGCCTGC	AGCAATGGCA	ACAACGTTGC	GCAAACCTATT	780
AACTGGCGAA	CTACTTACTC	TAGCTTCCCG	GCAACAATTA	ATAGACTGGA	TGGAGGCGGA	840
TAAAGTTGCA	GGACCACTTC	TGCGCTCGGC	CCTTCCGGCT	GGCTGGTTTA	TTGCTGATAA	900
ATCTGGAGCC	GGTGAGCGTG	GGTCTCGCGG	TATCATTGCA	GCACTGGGGC	CAGATGGTAA	960
GCCCTCCCGT	ATCGTAGTTA	TCTACACGAC	GGGGAGTCAG	GCAACTATGG	ATGAACGAAA	1020
TAGACAGATC	GCTGAGATAG	GTGCCTCACT	GATTAAGCAT	TGGTAACTGT	CAGACCAAGT	1080
TTACTCATAT	ATACTTTAGA	TTGATTTAAA	ACTTCATTTT	TAATTTAAAA	GGATCTAGGT	1140
GAAGATCCTT	TTTGATAATC	TCATGACCAA	AATCCCTTAA	CGTGAGTTTT	CGTTCCACTG	1200
AGCGTCAGAC	CCCGTAGAAA	AGATCAAAGG	ATCTTCTTGA	GATCCTTTTT	TTCTGCGCGT	1260
AATCTGCTGC	TTGCAAACAA	AAAAACCACC	GCTACCAGCG	GTGGTTTGTT	TGCCGGATCA	1320
AGAGCTACCA	ACTCTTTTTT	CGAAGGTAAC	TGGCTTCAGC	AGAGCGCAGA	TACCAAATAC	1380
TGTCCTTCTA	GTGTAGCCGT	AGTTAGGCCA	CCACTTCAAG	AACTCTGTAG	CACCGCCTAC	1440
ATACCTCGCT	CTGCTAATCC	TGTTACCAGT	GGCTGCTGCC	AGTGGCGATA	AGTCGTGTCT	1500
TACCGGGTTG	GACTCAAGAC	GATAGTTACC	GGATAAGGCG	CAGCGGTCGG	GCTGAACGGG	1560
GGGTTCGTGC	ACACAGCCCA	GCTTGGAGCG	AACGACCTAC	ACCGAACTGA	GATACCTACA	1620
GCGTGAGCAT	TGAGAAAGCG	CCACGCTTCC	CGAAGGGAGA	AAGGCGGACA	GGTATCCGGT	1680
AAGCGGCAGG	GTGGAACAG	GAGAGCGCAC	GAGGGAGCTT	CCAGGGGGAA	ACGCCTGGTA	1740
TCTTTATAGT	CCTGTCGGGT	TTCGCCACCT	CTGACTTGAG	CGTCGATTTT	TGTGATGCTC	1800
GTCAGGGGGG	CGGAGCCTAT	GGAAAAACGC	CAGCAACGCG	GCCTTTTTTAC	GGTTCCTGGC	1860
CTTTTGCTGG	CCTTTTGCTC	ACATGTTCTT	TCCTGCGTTA	TCCCCTGATT	CTGTGGATAA	1920
CCGTATTACC	GCCTTTGAGT	GAGCTGATAC	CGCTCGCCGC	AGCCGAACGA	CCGAGCGCAG	1980
CGAGTCAGTG	AGCGAGGAAG	CGGAAGAGCG	CCTGATGCGG	TATTTTCTCC	TTACGCATCT	2040
GTGCGGTATT	TCACACCGCA	TATATGGTGC	ACTCTCAGTA	CAATCTGCTC	TGATGCCGCA	2100
TAGTTAAGCC	AGTATACACT	CCGCTATCGC	TACGTGACTG	GGTCATGGCT	GCGCCCCGAC	2160
ACCCGCCAAC	ACCCGCTGAC	GCGCCCTGAC	GGGCTTGTCT	GCTCCCGGCA	TCCGCTTACA	2220
GACAAGCTGT	GACCGTCTCC	GGGAGCTGCA	TGTGTCAGAG	GTTTTCACCG	TCATCACCGA	2280
AACGCGCGAG	GCAGCTGCGG	TAAAGCTCAT	CAGCGTGGTC	GTGAAGCGAT	TCACAGATGT	2340
CTGCCTGTTC	ATCCGCGTCC	AGCTCGTTGA	GTTTCTCCAG	AAGCGTTAAT	GTCTGGCTTC	2400
TGATAAAGCG	GGCCATGTTA	AGGCGGGTTT	TTTCTGTTT	GGTCACTTGA	TGCCTCCGTG	2460
TAAGGGGGAA	TTTCTGTTCA	TGGGGGTAAAT	GATACCGATG	AAACGAGAGA	GGATGCTCAC	2520

-continued

GATACGGGTT	ACTGATGATG	AACATGCCCG	GTTACTGGAA	CGTTGTGAGG	GTAAACAACT	2580
GGCGGTATGG	ATGCGGCGGG	ACCAGAGAAA	AATCACTCAG	GGTCAATGCC	AGCGCTTCGT	2640
TAATACAGAT	GTAGGTGTTC	CACAGGGTAG	CCAGCAGCAT	CCTGCGATGC	AGATCCGGAA	2700
CATAATGGTG	CAGGGCGCTG	ACTTCCGCGT	TTCCAGACTT	TACGAAACAC	GGAAACCGAA	2760
GACCATTCAT	GTTGTTGCTC	AGGTCGCAGA	CGTTTTTGAG	CAGCAGTCGC	TTCACGTTTC	2820
CTCGCGTATC	GGTGATTTCAT	TCTGCTAACC	AGTAAGGCAA	CCCCGCCAGC	CTAGCCGGGT	2880
CCTCAACGAC	AGGAGCACGA	TCATGCGCAC	CCGTGGCCAG	GACCCAACGC	TGCCCGAGAT	2940
GCGCCGCGTG	CGGCTGCTGG	AGATGGCGGA	CGCGATGGAT	ATGTTCTGCC	AAGGGTTGGT	3000
TTGCGCATTG	ACAGTTCTCC	GCAAGAATTG	ATTGGCTCCA	ATTCTTGGAG	TGGTGAATCC	3060
GTTAGCGAGG	TGCCGCCGGC	TTCCATTTCAG	GTCGAGGTGG	CCCGGCTCCA	TGCACCGCGA	3120
CGCAACGCGG	GGAGGCAGAC	AAGGTATAGG	GCGGCGCCTA	CAATCCATGC	CAACCCGTTT	3180
CATGTGCTCG	CCGAGGCGGC	ATAAATCGCC	GTGACGATCA	GCGGTCCAGT	GATCGAAGTT	3240
AGGCTGGTAA	GAGCCGCGAG	CGATCCTTGA	AGCTGTCCCT	GATGGTCGTC	ATCTACCTGC	3300
CTGGACAGCA	TGGCCTGCAA	CGCGGGCATC	CCGATGCCGC	CGGAAGCGAG	AAGAATCATA	3360
ATGGGGAAGG	CCATCCAGCC	TCGCGTCGCG	AACGCCAGCA	AGACGTAGCC	CAGCGCGTCG	3420
GCCGCCATGC	CGGCGATAAT	GGCCTGCTTC	TCGCCGAAAC	GTTTGGTGGC	GGGACCAGTG	3480
ACGAAGGCTT	GAGCGAGGGC	GTGCAAGATT	CCGAATACCG	CAAGCGACAG	GCCGATCATC	3540
GTCGCGCTCC	AGCGAAAGCG	GTCCTCGCCG	AAAATGACCC	AGAGCGCTGC	CGGCACCTGT	3600
CCTACGAGTT	GCATGATAAA	GAAGACAGTC	ATAAGTGCGG	CGACGATAGT	CATGCCCCGC	3660
GCCCACCGGA	AGGAGCTGAC	TGGGTTGAAG	GCTCTCAAGG	GCATCGGTCC	ACGCTCTCCC	3720
TTATGCGACT	CCTGCATTAG	GAAGCAGCCC	AGTAGTAGGT	TGAGGCCGTT	GAGCACCGCC	3780
GCCGCAAGGA	ATGGTGCATG	CAAGGAGATG	GCGCCCAACA	GTCCCCCGGC	CACGGGGCCT	3840
GCCACCATAC	CCACGCCGAA	ACAAGCGCTC	ATGAGCCCGA	AGTGGCGAGC	CCGATCTTCC	3900
CCATCGGTGA	TGTCGGCGAT	ATAGGCGCCA	GCAACCGCAC	CTGTGGCGCC	GGTGATGCCG	3960
GCCACGATGC	GTCCGGCGTA	GAGGATCGAG	ATCTCGATCC	CGCGAAATTA	ATACGACTCA	4020
CTATAGGGAG	ACCACAACGG	TTTCCCTCTA	GAAATAATTT	TGTTTAACTT	TAAGAAGGAG	4080
ATATATATGG	AACCGGTCGT	TTCTCTGTCC	GGCCCGGCGG	ACAGCGGCGA	CGCCCTGCTG	4140
GAGCGCAACT	ATCCCACTGG	CGCGGAGTTC	CTCGGCGACG	GCGGCGACGT	CAGCTTCAGC	4200
ACCCGCGGCA	CGCAGAACTG	GACGGTGGAG	CGGCTGCTCC	AGGCGCACCG	CCAACTGGAG	4260
GAGCGCGGCT	ATGTGTTTCGT	CGGCTACCA	GGCACCTTCC	TCGAAGCGGC	GCAAAGCATC	4320
GTCTTCGGCG	GGGTGCGCGC	GCGCAGCCAG	GACCTCGACG	CGATCTGGCG	CGGTTTCTAT	4380
ATCGCCGGCG	ATCCGGCGCT	GGCCTACGGC	TACGCCCAGG	ACCAGGAACC	CGACGCACGC	4440
GGCCGGATCC	GCAACGGTGC	CCTGCTGCGG	GTCTATGTGC	CGCGCTCGAG	CCTGCCGGGC	4500
TTCTACCGCA	CCAGCCTGAC	CCTGGCCGCG	CCGGAGGCGG	CGGGCGAGGT	CGAACGGCTG	4560
ATCGGCCATC	CGCTGCCGCT	GCGCCTGGAC	GCCATCACCG	GCCCCGAGGA	GGAAGGCGGG	4620
CGCCTGGAGA	CCATTCTCGG	CTGGCCGCTG	GCCGAGCGCA	CCGTGGTGAT	TCCCTCGGCG	4680
ATCCCCACCG	ACCCGCGCAA	CGTCGGCGGC	GACCTCGACC	CGTCCAGCAT	CCCCGACAAG	4740
GAACAAGCGA	TCAGCGCCCT	GCCGGACTAC	GCCAGCCAGC	CCGGCAAACC	GCCGCGCGAG	4800
GACCTGAAGT	AACTGCCGCG	ACCGGCCGGC	TCCCTTCGCA	GGAGCCGGCC	TTCTCGGGGC	4860
CTGGCCATAC	ATCAGGTTTT	CCTGATGCCA	GCCCAATCGA	ATATGAATTC		4910

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

TATGGAACCG GTCGTTTCTC TGTCGGGCC 29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

CGACAGAGAA ACGACCGGTT CCA 23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 4977 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

TTCTTGAAGA CGAAAGGGCC TCGTGATACG CCTATTTTTA TAGGTTAATG TCATGATAAT	60
AATGGTTTCT TAGACGTCAG GTGGCACTTT TCGGGGAAAT GTGCGCGGAA CCCCTATTTG	120
TTTATTTTTC TAAATACATT CAAATATGTA TCCGCTCATG AGACAATAAC CCTGATAAAT	180
GCTTCAATAA TATTGAAAAA GGAAGAGTAT GAGTATICAA CATTTCCGTG TCGCCCTTAT	240
TCCCTTTTTT GCGGCATTTT GCCTTCCTGT TTTTGCTCAC CCAGAAACGC TGGTGAAAGT	300
AAAAGATGCT GAAGATCAGT TGGGTGCACG AGTGGGTTAC ATCGAACTGG ATCTCAACAG	360
CGGTAAGATC CTTGAGAGTT TTCGCCCCGA AGAACGTTTT CCAATGATGA GCACITTTTAA	420
AGTTCTGCTA TGTGGCGCGG TATTATCCCG TGTTGACGCC GGGCAAGAGC AACTCGGTCTG	480
CCGCATACAC TATTCTCAGA ATGACTTGGT TGAGTACTCA CCAGTCACAG AAAAGCATCT	540
TACGGATGGC ATGACAGTAA GAGAATTATG CAGTGCTGCC ATAACCATGA GTGATAACAC	600
TGCGGCCAAC TTA CT TCTGA CAACGATCGG AGGACCGAAG GAGCTAACCG CTTTTTTGCA	660
CAACATGGGG GATCATGTAA CTCGCCTTGA TCGTTGGGAA CCGGAGCTGA ATGAAGCCAT	720
ACCAAACGAC GAGCGTGACA CCACGATGCC TGCAGCAATG GCAACAACGT TGCGCAAAC	780
ATTA ACTGGC GAACTACTTA CTCTAGCTTC CCGGCAACAA TTAATAGACT GGATGGAGGC	840
GGATAAAGTT GCAGGACCAC TTCTGCGCTC GGCCCTTCCG GCTGGCTGGT TTATTGCTGA	900
TAAATCTGGA GCCGGTGAGC GTGGGTCTCG CGGTATCATT GCAGCACTGG GGCCAGATGG	960
TAAGCCCTCC CGTATCGTAG TTATCTACAC GACGGGGAGT CAGGCAACTA TGGATGAACG	1020
AAATAGACAG ATCGCTGAGA TAGGTGCCTC ACTGATTAAG CATTGGTAAC TGTCAGACCA	1080
AGTTTACTCA TATATACTTT AGATTGATTT AAAACTTCAT TTTTAATTTA AAAGGATCTA	1140

-continued

GGTGAAGATC	CTTTTTTGATA	ATCTCATGAC	CAAAATCCCT	TAACGTGAGT	TTTCGTTCCA	1200
CTGAGCGTCA	GACCCCGTAG	AAAAGATCAA	AGGATCTTCT	TGAGATCCTT	TTTTTCTGCG	1260
CGTAATCTGC	TGCTTGCAAA	CAAAAAAACC	ACCGCTACCA	GCGGTGGTTT	GTTTGCCGGA	1320
TCAAGAGCTA	CCAACTCTTT	TCCGAAGGT	AACTGGCTTC	AGCAGAGCGC	AGATACCAAA	1380
TACTGTCCTT	CTAGTGTAGC	CGTAGTTAGG	CCACCACTTC	AAGAACTCTG	TAGCACCGCC	1440
TACATACCTC	GCTCTGCTAA	TCCTGTTACC	AGTGGCTGCT	GCCAGTGGCG	ATAAGTCGTG	1500
TCTTACCGGG	TTGGACTCAA	GACGATAGTT	ACCGGATAAG	GCGCAGCGGT	CGGGCTGAAC	1560
GGGGGGTTTCG	TGCACACAGC	CCAGCTTGGA	GCGAACGACC	TACACCGAAC	TGAGATACCT	1620
ACAGCGTGAG	CATTGAGAAA	GCGCCACGCT	TCCCGAAGGG	AGAAAGGCGG	ACAGGTATCC	1680
GGTAAGCGGC	AGGGTCGGAA	CAGGAGAGCG	CACGAGGGAG	CTTCCAGGGG	GAAACGCCTG	1740
GTATCTTTAT	AGTCCTGTCG	GGTTTCGCCA	CCTCTGACTT	GAGCGTCGAT	TTTTGTGATG	1800
CTCGTCAGGG	GGGCGGAGCC	TATGGAAAAA	CGCCAGCAAC	GCGGCCTTTT	TACGGTTCCT	1860
GGCCTTTTGC	TGGCCTTTTG	CTCACATGTT	CTTTCCTGCG	TTATCCCCTG	ATTCTGTGGA	1920
TAACCGTATT	ACCGCCTTTG	AGTGAGCTGA	TACCGCTCGC	CGCAGCCGAA	CGACCGAGCG	1980
CAGCGAGTCA	GTGAGCGAGG	AAGCGGAAGA	GCGCCTGATG	CGGTATTTTC	TCCTTACGCA	2040
TCTGTGCGGT	ATTTCACACC	GCATATATGG	TGCACTCTCA	GTACAATCTG	CTCTGATGCC	2100
GCATAGTTAA	GCCAGTATAC	ACTCCGCTAT	CGCTACGTGA	CTGGGTTCATG	GCTGCGCCCC	2160
GACACCCGCC	AACACCCGCT	GACGCGCCCT	GACGGGCTTG	TCTGCTCCCG	GCATCCGCTT	2220
ACAGACAAGC	TGTGACCGTC	TCCGGGAGCT	GCATGTGTCA	GAGGTTTTICA	CCGTCATCAC	2280
CGAAACGCGC	GAGGCAGCTG	CGGTAAAGCT	CATCAGCGTG	GTCGTGAAGC	GATTACACAGA	2340
TGTCTGCCTG	TTCATCCGCG	TCCAGCTCGT	TGAGTTTCTC	CAGAAGCGTT	AATGTCTGGC	2400
TTCTGATAAA	GCGGGCCATG	TTAAGGGCGG	TTTTTTCCTG	TTTGGTCACT	TGATGCCTCC	2460
GTGTAAGGGG	GAATTTCTGT	TCATGGGGGT	AATGATACCG	ATGAAACGAG	AGAGGATGCT	2520
CACGATACGG	GTTACTGATG	ATGAACATGC	CCGGTTACTG	GAACGTTGTG	AGGGTAAACA	2580
ACTGGCGGTA	TGGATGCGGC	GGGACCAGAG	AAAAATCACT	CAGGGTCAAT	GCCAGCGCTT	2640
CGTTAATACA	GATGTAGGTG	TTCCACAGGG	TAGCCAGCAG	CATCCTGCGA	TGCAGATCCG	2700
GAACATAATG	GTGCAGGGCG	CTGACTTCCG	CGTTTCCAGA	CTTTACGAAA	CACGGAAACC	2760
GAAGACCATT	CATGTTGTTG	CTCAGGTCGC	AGACGTTTTG	CAGCAGCAGT	CGCTTCACGT	2820
TCGCTCGCGT	ATCGGTGATT	CATTCTGCTA	ACCAGTAAGG	CAACCCCGCC	AGCCTAGCCG	2880
GGTCCTCAAC	GACAGGAGCA	CGATCATGCG	CACCCGTGGC	CAGGACCCAA	CGCTGCCCGA	2940
GATGCGCCGC	GTGCGGCTGC	TGGAGATGGC	GGACGCGATG	GATATGTTCT	GCCAAGGGTT	3000
GGTTTGCBCA	TTCACAGTTC	TCCGCAAGAA	TTGATTGGCT	CCAATTCTTG	GAGTGGTGAA	3060
TCCGTTAGCG	AGGTGCCGCC	GGCTTCCATT	CAGGTGAGG	TGGCCCGGCT	CCATGCACCG	3120
CGACGCAACG	CGGGGAGGCA	GACAAGGTAT	AGGGCGGCGC	CTACAATCCA	TGCCAACCCG	3180
TTCCATGTGC	TCGCCGAGGC	GGCATAAATC	GCCGTGACGA	TCAGCGGTCC	AGTGATCGAA	3240
GTTAGGCTGG	TAAGAGCCGC	GAGCGATCCT	TGAAGCTGTC	CCTGATGGTC	GTCATCTACC	3300
TGCCTGGACA	GCATGGCCTG	CAACGCGGGC	ATCCCGATGC	CGCCGGAAGC	GAGAAGAATC	3360
ATAATGGGGA	AGGCCATCCA	GCCTCGCGTC	GCGAACGCCA	GCAAGACGTA	GCCCAGCGCG	3420
TCGGCCGCCA	TGCCGCGGAT	AATGGCCTGC	TTCTCGCCGA	AACGTTTGGT	GGCGGGACCA	3480
GTGACGAAGG	CTTGAGCGAG	GGCGTGCAAG	ATTCCGAATA	CCGCAAGCGA	CAGGCCGATC	3540

-continued

ATCGTCGCGC	TCCAGCGAAA	GCGGTCCTCG	CCGAAAATGA	CCCAGAGCGC	TGCCGGCACC	3600
TGTCCTACGA	GTTGCATGAT	AAAGAAGACA	GTCATAAGTG	CGGCGACGAT	AGTCATGCCC	3660
CGCGCCCACC	GGAAGGAGCT	GACTGGGTTG	AAGGCTCTCA	AGGGCATCGG	TCGACGCTCT	3720
CCCTTATGCG	ACTCCTGCA	TAGGAAGCAG	CCCAGTAGTA	GGTTGAGGCC	GTTGAGCACC	3780
GCCGCCGCAA	GGAATGGTGC	ATGCAAGGAG	ATGGCGCCCA	ACAGTCCCCC	GGCCACGGGG	3840
CCTGCCACCA	TACCCACGCC	GAAACAAGCG	CTCATGAGCC	CGAAGTGGCG	AGCCCGATCT	3900
TCCCCATCGG	TGATGTCGGC	GATATAGGCG	CCAGCAACCG	CACCTGTGGC	GCCGGTGATG	3960
CCGGCCACGA	TGCGTCCGGC	GTAGAGGATC	GAGATCTCGA	TCCCGCGAAA	TTAATACGAC	4020
TCACTATAGG	GAGACCACAA	CGGTTTCCCT	CTAGAAATAA	TTTTGTTTAA	CTTTAAGAAG	4080
GAGATATACC	ATGGTACCA	ACACCGGAAA	CCCCTGCCAC	ACCACTAAGT	TGTTGCACAG	4140
AGACTCAGTG	GACAGTGCTC	CAATCCTCAC	TGCATTTAAC	AGCTCACACA	AAGGACGGAT	4200
TAACTGTAAT	AGTAACACTA	CACCCATAGT	ACATTTAAAA	GGTGATGCTA	ATACTTTAAA	4260
ATGTTTAAGA	TATAGATTTA	AAAAGCATTG	TACATTGTAT	ACTGCAGTGT	CGTCTACATG	4320
GCATTGGACA	GGACATAATG	TAAAACATAA	AAGTGCAATT	GTTACACTTA	CATATGATAG	4380
TGAATGGCAA	CGTGACCAAT	TTTTGTCTCA	AGTTAAAATA	CCAAAAACTA	TTACAGTGTC	4440
TACTGGATTT	ATGTCTATAT	GAGGATCCGG	CTGCTAACAA	AGCCCGAAAG	GAAGCTGAGT	4500
TGGCTGCTGC	CACCGCTGAG	CAATAACTAG	CATAACCCCT	TGGGGCCTCT	AAACGGGTCT	4560
TGAGGGGTTT	TTTGCTGAAA	GGAGGAACTA	TATCCGGATA	TCCACAGGAC	GGGTGTGGTC	4620
GCCATGATCG	CGTAGTCGAT	AGTGGCTCCA	AGTAGCGAAG	CGAGCAGGAC	TGGGCGGCGG	4680
CCAAAGCGGT	CGGACAGTGC	TCCGAGAACG	GGTGCGCATA	GAAATTGCAT	CAACGCATAT	4740
AGCGCTAGCA	GCACGCCATA	GTGACTGGCG	ATGCTGTTCG	AATGGACGAT	ATCCCGCAAG	4800
AGGCCCGGCA	GTACCGGCAT	AACCAAGCCT	ATGCCTACAG	CATCCAGGGT	GACGGTGCCG	4860
AGGATGACGA	TGAGCGCATT	GTTAGATTTC	ATACACGGTG	CCTGACTGCG	TTAGCAATTT	4920
AACTGTGATA	AACTACCGCA	TTAAAGCTTA	TCGATGATAA	GCTGTCAAAC	ATGAGAA	4977

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CTCCCATGGT ACCAGACACC GGAAACC 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

GGGGGATCCT CATATAGACA TAAATCC 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 4977 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

TTCTTGAAGA	CGAAAGGGCC	TCGTGATACG	CCTATTTTTA	TAGGTTAATG	TCATGATAAT	60
AATGGTTTCT	TAGACGTCAG	GTGGCACTTT	TCGGGGAAAT	GTGCGCGGAA	CCCCTATTTG	120
TTTATTTTTC	TAAATACATT	CAAATATGTA	TCCGCTCATG	AGACAATAAC	CCTGATAAAT	180
GCTTCAATAA	TATTGAAAAA	GGAAGAGTAT	GAGTATTCAA	CATTTCCGTG	TCGCCCTTAT	240
TCCCTTTTTT	GCGGCATTTT	GCCTTCCTGT	TTTTGCTCAC	CCAGAAACGC	TGGTGAAAGT	300
AAAAGATGCT	GAAGATCAGT	TGGGTGCACG	AGTGGGTTAC	ATCGAACTGG	ATCTCAACAG	360
CGGTAAGATC	CTTGAGAGTT	TTCGCCCCGA	AGAACGTTTT	CCAATGATGA	GCACTTTTAA	420
AGTTCTGCTA	TGTGGCGCGG	TATTATCCCG	TGTTGACGCC	GGGCAAGAGC	AACTCGGTCTG	480
CCGCATACAC	TATTCTCAGA	ATGACTTGGT	TGAGTACTCA	CCAGTCACAG	AAAAGCATCT	540
TACGGATGGC	ATGACAGTAA	GAGAATTATG	CAGTGCTGCC	ATAACCATGA	GTGATAACAC	600
TGCGGCCAAC	TTACTTCTGA	CAACGATCGG	AGGACCGAAG	GAGCTAACCG	CTTTTTTGCA	660
CAACATGGGG	GATCATGTAA	CTCGCCTTGA	TCGTTGGGAA	CCGGAGCTGA	ATGAAGCCAT	720
ACCAAACGAC	GAGCGTGACA	CCACGATGCC	TGCAGCAATG	GCAACAACGT	TGCGCAAAC	780
ATTAAC	TGGC	GAAC	TACTTA	CTCTAGCTTC	CCGGCAACAA	840
TTAATA	GGACT	GGATGGAGGC	900			
GGATAAAAGTT	GCAGGACCAC	TTCTGCGCTC	GGCCCTTCCG	GCTGGCTGGT	TTATTGCTGA	900
TAAATCTGGA	GCCGGTGAGC	GTGGGTCTCG	CGGTATCATT	GCAGCACTGG	GGCCAGATGG	960
TAAGCCCTCC	CGTATCGTAG	TTATCTACAC	GACGGGGAGT	CAGGCAACTA	TGGATGAACG	1020
AAATAGACAG	ATCGCTGAGA	TAGGTGCCTC	ACTGATTAAG	CATTGGTAAC	TGTCAGACCA	1080
AGTTTACTCA	TATATACTTT	AGATTGATTT	AAAAC	TTCAT	TTTTAATTTA	1140
AAAGGATCTA						
GGTGAAGATC	CTTTTTGATA	ATCTCATGAC	CAAAATCCCT	TAACGTGAGT	TTTCGTTCCA	1200
CTGAGCGTCA	GACCCCGTAG	AAAAGATCAA	AGGATCTTCT	TGAGATCCTT	TTTTTCTGCG	1260
CGTAATCTGC	TGCTTGCAAA	CAAAAAAACC	ACCGCTACCA	GCGGTGGTTT	GTTTGCCGGA	1320
TCAAGAGCTA	CCA	ACTCTTT	TTCCGAAGGT	AACTGGCTTC	AGCAGAGCGC	1380
AGATACCAA						
TACTGTCCTT	CTAGTG	TAGC	CGTAGTTAGG	CCACCACTTC	AAGAACTCTG	1440
TAGCACCGCC						
TACATACCTC	GCTCTGCTAA	TCCTGTTACC	AGTGGCTGCT	GCCAGTGGCG	ATAAGTCGTG	1500
TCTTACCGGG	TTGGACTCAA	GACGATAGTT	ACCGGATAAG	GCGCAGCGGT	CGGGCTGAAC	1560
GGGGGGGTTTCG	TGCACACAGC	CCAGCTTGGA	GCGAACGACC	TACACCGAAC	TGAGATACCT	1620
ACAGCGTGAG	CATTGAGAAA	GCGCCACGCT	TCCCGAAGGG	AGAAAGGCGG	ACAGGTATCC	1680
GGTAAGCGGC	AGGGTCGGAA	CAGGAGAGCG	CACGAGGGAG	CTTCCAGGGG	GAAACGCCTG	1740
GTATCTTTAT	AGTCCTGTCG	GGTTTCGCCA	CCTCTGACTT	GAGCGTCGAT	TTTTGTGATG	1800
CTCGTCAGGG	GGGCGGAGCC	TATGGAAAAA	CGCCAGCAAC	GCGGCCTTTT	TACGGTTCCT	1860
GGCCTTTTGC	TGGCCTTTTG	CTCACATGTT	CTTTCCTGCG	TTATCCCCTG	ATTCTGTGGA	1920
TAACCGTATT	ACCGCCTTTG	AGTGAGCTGA	TACCGCTCGC	CGCAGCCGAA	CGACCGAGCG	1980
CAGCGAGTCA	GTGAGCGAGG	AAGCGGAAGA	GCGCCTGATG	CGGTATTTTC	TCCTTACGCA	2040

-continued

TCTGTGCGGT	ATTTCACACC	GCATATATGG	TGCACTCTCA	GTACAATCTG	CTCTGATGCC	2100
GCATAGTTAA	GCCAGTATAC	ACTCCGCTAT	CGCTACGTGA	CTGGGTCATG	GCTGCGCCCC	2160
GACACCCGCC	AACACCCGCT	GACGCGCCCT	GACGGGCTTG	TCTGCTCCCG	GCATCCGCTT	2220
ACAGACAAGC	TGTGACCGTC	TCCGGGAGCT	GCATGTGTCA	GAGGTTTTTC	CCGTCATCAC	2280
CGAAACGCGC	GAGGCAGCTG	CGGTAAAGCT	CATCAGCGTG	GTCGTGAAGC	GATTCACAGA	2340
TGTCTGCCTG	TTCATCCGCG	TCCAGCTCGT	TGAGTTTCTC	CAGAAGCGTT	AATGTCTGGC	2400
TTCTGATAAA	GCGGGCCATG	TTAAGGGCGG	TTTTTTCCTG	TTTGGTCACT	TGATGCCTCC	2460
GTGTAAGGGG	GAATTTCTGT	TCATGGGGGT	AATGATACCG	ATGAAACGAG	AGAGGATGCT	2520
CACGATACGG	GTTACTGATG	ATGAACATGC	CCGGTTACTG	GAACGTTGTG	AGGGTAAACA	2580
ACTGGCGGTA	TGGATGCGGC	GGGACCAGAG	AAAAATCACT	CAGGGTCAAT	GCCAGCGCTT	2640
CGTTAATACA	GATGTAGGTG	TTCCACAGGG	TAGCCAGCAG	CATCCTGCGA	TGCAGATCCG	2700
GAACATAATG	GTGCAGGGCG	CTGACTTCCG	CGTTTCCAGA	CTTTACGAAA	CACGGAAACC	2760
GAAGACCATT	CATGTTGTTG	CTCAGGTCGC	AGACGTTTTG	CAGCAGCAGT	CGCTTCACGT	2820
TCGCTCGCGT	ATCGGTGATT	CATTCTGCTA	ACCAGTAAGG	CAACCCCGCC	AGCCTAGCCG	2880
GGTCCTCAAC	GACAGGAGCA	CGATCATGCG	CACCCGTGGC	CAGGACCCAA	CGCTGCCCGA	2940
GATGCGCCGC	GTGCGGCTGC	TGGAGATGGC	GGACGCGATG	GATATGTTCT	GCCAAGGGTT	3000
GGTTTGCGCA	ITCACAGTTC	TCCGCAAGAA	TTGATTGGCT	CCAATTCTTG	GAGTGGTGAA	3060
TCCGTTAGCG	AGGTGCCGCC	GGCTTCCATT	CAGGTCGAGG	TGGCCCGGCT	CCATGCACCG	3120
CGACGCAACG	CGGGGAGGCA	GACAAGGTAT	AGGGCGGCGC	CTACAATCCA	TGCCAACCCG	3180
TTCCATGTGC	TCGCCGAGGC	GGCATAAATC	GCCGTGACGA	TCAGCGGTCC	AGTGATCGAA	3240
GTTAGGCTGG	TAAGAGCCGC	GAGCGATCCT	TGAAGCTGTC	CCTGATGGTC	GTCATCTACC	3300
TGCCTGGACA	GCATGGCCTG	CAACGCGGGC	ATCCCGATGC	CGCCGGAAGC	GAGAAGAATC	3360
ATAATGGGGA	AGGCCATCCA	GCCTCGCGTC	GCGAACGCCA	GCAAGACGTA	GCCCAGCGCG	3420
TCGGCCGCCA	TGCCGGCGAT	AATGGCCTGC	TTCTCGCCGA	AACGTTTGGT	GGCGGGACCA	3480
GTGACGAAGG	CTTGAGCGAG	GGCGTGCAAG	ATTCCGAATA	CCGCAAGCGA	CAGGCCGATC	3540
ATCGTCGCGC	TCCAGCGAAA	GCGGTCTCTG	CCGAAAATGA	CCCAGAGCGC	TGCCGGCACC	3600
TGTCCTACGA	GTTGCATGAT	AAAGAAGACA	GTCATAAGTG	CGGCGACGAT	AGTCATGCCC	3660
CGCGCCCACC	GGAAGGAGCT	GACTGGGTTG	AAGGCTCTCA	AGGGCATCGG	TCGACGCTCT	3720
CCCTTATGCG	ACTCCTGCAT	TAGGAAGCAO	CCCAGTAGTA	GGTTGAGGCC	GTTGAGCACC	3780
GCCGCCGCAA	GGAATGGTGC	ATGCAAGGAG	ATGGCGCCCA	ACAGTCCCCC	GGCCACGGGG	3840
CCTGCCACCA	TACCCACGCC	GAAACAAGCG	CTCATGAGCC	CGAAGTGGCG	AGCCCCGATCT	3900
TCCCCATCGG	TGATGTCGGC	GATATAGGCG	CCAGCAACCG	CACCTGTGGC	GCCGGTGATG	3960
CCGGCCACGA	TGCGTCCGGC	GTAGAGGATC	GAGATCTCGA	TCCCGCGAAA	TTAATACGAC	4020
TCACTATAGG	GAGACCACAA	CGGTTTCCCT	CTAGAAATAA	TTTTGTTTAA	CTTTAAGAAG	4080
GAGATATACC	ATGGTACCAO	ACACCGGAAA	CCCCTGCCAC	ACCACTAAGT	TGTTGCACAG	4140
AGACTCAGTG	GACAGTGCTC	CAATCCTCAC	TGCATTTAAC	AGCTCACACA	AAGGACGGAT	4200
TAAGTGTAAT	AGTAACACTA	CACCCATAGT	ACATTTAAAA	GGTGATGCTA	ATACTTTAAG	4260
ATCTTTAAGA	TATAGATTTA	AAAAGCATTG	TACATTGTAT	ACTGCAGTGT	CGTCTACATG	4320
GCATTGGACA	GGACATAATG	TAAAACATAA	AAGTGCAATT	GTTACACTTA	CATATGATAG	4380
TGAATGGCAA	CGTGACCAAT	TTTTGTCTCA	AGTTAAAATA	CCAAAAACTA	TTACAGTGTC	4440

-continued

TACTGGATTT	ATGTCTATAT	GAGGATCCGG	CTGCTAACAA	AGCCCCGAAAG	GAAGCTGAGT	4500
TGGCTGCTGC	CACCGCTGAG	CAATAACTAG	CATAACCCCT	TGGGGCCTCT	AAACGGGTCT	4560
TGAGGGGTTT	TTTGCTGAAA	GGAGGAACTA	TATCCGGATA	TCCACAGGAC	GGGTGTGGTC	4620
GCCATGATCG	CGTAGTCGAT	AGTGGCTCCA	AGTAGCGAAG	CGAGCAGGAC	TGGGCGGCGG	4680
CCAAAGCGGT	CGGACAGTGC	TCCGAGAACG	GGTGCGCATA	GAAATTGCAT	CAACGCATAT	4740
AGCGCTAGCA	GCACGCCATA	GTGACTGGCG	ATGCTGTCGG	AATGGACGAT	ATCCCGCAAG	4800
AGGCCCGGCA	GTACCGGCAT	AACCAAGCCT	ATGCCTACAG	CATCCAGGGT	GACGGTGCCG	4860
AGGATGACGA	TGAGCGCATT	GTTAGATTTC	ATACACGGTG	CCTGACTGCG	TTAGCAATTT	4920
AACTGTGATA	AACTACCGCA	TTAAAGCTTA	TCGATGATAA	GCTGTCAAAC	ATGAGAA	4977

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 59 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

CGACACTGCA	GTATACAATG	TAGAATGCTT	TTTAAATCTA	TATCTTAAAG	ATCTTAAAG	59
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------	----

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

GCGTCGGCCG	CCATGCCGGC	GATAAT	26
------------	------------	--------	----

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 4819 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

TTCTTGAAGA	CGAAAGGGCC	TCGTGATACG	CCTATTTTTTA	TAGGTTAATG	TCATGATAAT	60
AATGGTTTCT	TAGACGTCAG	GTGGCACTTT	TCGGGGAAAT	GTGCGCGGAA	CCCCTATTTG	120
TTTATTTTTC	TAAATACATT	CAAATATGTA	TCCGCTCATG	AGACAATAAC	CCTGATAAAT	180
GCTTCAATAA	TATTGAAAAA	GGAAGAGTAT	GAGTATTCAA	CATTTCCTGT	TCGCCCTTAT	240
TCCCTTTTTT	GCGGCATTTT	GCCTTCCTGT	TTTTGCTCAC	CCAGAAACGC	TGGTGAAAGT	300
AAAAGATGCT	GAAGATCAGT	TGGGTGCACG	AGTGGGTTAC	ATCGAACTGG	ATCTCAACAG	360
CGGTAAGATC	CTTGAGAGTT	TTGCCCCGA	AGAACGTTTT	CCAATGATGA	GCACTTTTAA	420
AGTTCTGCTA	TGTGGCGCGG	TATTATCCCG	TGTTGACGCC	GGGCAAGAGC	AACTCGGTCT	480
CCGCATACAC	TATTCTCAGA	ATGACTTGGT	TGAGTACTCA	CCAGTCACAG	AAAAGCATCT	540
TACGGATGGC	ATGACAGTAA	GAGAATTATG	CAGTGCTGCC	ATAACCATGA	GTGATAACAC	600

-continued

TGCGGCCAAC	TTACTTCTGA	CAACGATCGG	AGGACCGAAG	GAGCTAACCG	CTTTTTTGCA	660
CAACATGGGG	GATCATGTAA	CTCGCCTTGA	TCGTTGGGAA	CCGGAGCTGA	ATGAAGCCAT	720
ACCAAACGAC	GAGCGTGACA	CCACGATGCC	TGCAGCAATG	GCAACAACGT	TGCGCAAAC	780
ATTAACCTGGC	GAACACTTAA	CTCTAGCTTC	CCGGCAACAA	TAAATAGACT	GGATGGAGGC	840
GGATAAAGTT	GCAGGACCAC	TTCTGCGCTC	GGCCCTTCCG	GCTGGCTGGT	TTATTGCTGA	900
TAAATCTGGA	GCCGGTGAGC	GTGGGTCTCG	CGGTATCATT	GCAGCACTGG	GGCCAGATGG	960
TAAGCCCTCC	CGTATCGTAG	TTATCTACAC	GACGGGGAGT	CAGGCAACTA	TGGATGAACG	1020
AAATAGACAG	ATCGCTGAGA	TAGGTGCCTC	ACTGATTAAG	CATTGGTAAC	TGTCAGACCA	1080
AGTTTACTCA	TATATACTTT	AGATTGATTT	AAAACCTTCAT	TTTTAATTTA	AAAGGATCTA	1140
GGTGAAGATC	CTTTTTTGATA	ATCTCATGAC	CAAAATCCCT	TAACGTGAGT	TTTCGTTCCA	1200
CTGAGCGTCA	GACCCCGTAG	AAAAGATCAA	AGGATCTTCT	TGAGATCCTT	TTTTTCTGCG	1260
CGTAATCTGC	TGCTTGCAAA	CAAAAAAACC	ACCGCTACCA	GCGGTGGTTT	GTTTGCCGGA	1320
TCAAGAGCTA	CCAACTCTTT	TTCCGAAGGT	AACTGGCTTC	AGCAGAGCGC	AGATACCAAA	1380
TACTGTCCTT	CTAGTGTAOC	CGTAGTTAGG	CCACCACTTC	AAGAACTCTG	TAGCACCGCC	1440
TACATACCTC	GCTCTGCTAA	TCCTGTTACC	AGTGGCTGCT	GCCAGTGGCG	ATAAGTCGTG	1500
TCTTACCGGG	TTGGACTCAA	GACGATAGTT	ACCGGATAAG	GCGCAGCGGT	CGGGCTGAAC	1560
GGGGGGTTCG	TGCACACAGC	CCAGCTTGGG	GCGAACGACC	TACACCGAAC	TGAGATACCT	1620
ACAGCGTGAG	CATTGAGAAA	GCGCCACGCT	TCCCGAAGGG	AGAAAGGCGG	ACAGGTATCC	1680
GGTAAGCGGC	AGGGTCGGAA	CAGGAGAGCG	CACGAGGGAG	CTTCCAGGGG	GAAACGCCTG	1740
GTATCTTTAT	AGTCCTGTGC	GGTTTCGCCA	CCTCTGACTT	GAGCGTCGAT	TTTTGTGATG	1800
CTCGTCAGGG	GGGCGGAGCC	TATGGAAAAA	CGCCAGCAAC	GCGGCCTTTT	TACGGTTCCT	1860
GGCCTTTTGC	TGGCCTTTTG	CTCACATGTT	CTTTCCTGCG	TTATCCCTTG	ATTCTGTGGA	1920
TAACCGTATT	ACCGCCTTTG	AGTGAGCTGA	TACCGCTCGC	CGCAGCCGAA	CGACCGAGCG	1980
CAGCGAGTCA	GTGAGCGAGG	AAGCGGAAGA	GCGCCTGATG	CGGTATTTTC	TCCTTACGCA	2040
TCTGTGCGGT	ATTTACACACC	GCATATATGG	TGCACTCTCA	GTACAATCTG	CTCTGATGCC	2100
GCATAGTTAA	GCCAGTATAC	ACTCCGCTAT	CGCTACGTGA	CTGGGTTCATG	GCTGCGCCCC	2160
GACACCCGCC	AACACCCGCT	GACGCGCCCT	GACGGGCTTG	TCTGCTCCCG	GCATCCGCTT	2220
ACAGACAAGC	TGTGACCGTC	TCCGGGAGCT	GCATGTGTCA	GAGGTTTTTCA	CCGTCATCAC	2280
CGAAACGCGC	GAGGCAGCTG	CGGTAAAGCT	CATCAGCGTG	GTCGTGAAGC	GATTACAGAA	2340
TGTCTGCCTG	TTTATCCGCG	TCCAGCTCGT	TGAGTTTCTC	CAGAAGCGTT	AATGTCTGGC	2400
TTCTGATAAA	GCGGGCCATG	TTAAGGGGCG	TTTTTTCCTG	TTTGGTCACT	TGATGCCTCC	2460
GTGTAAGGGG	GAATTTCTGT	TCATGGGGGT	AATGATACCG	ATGAAACGAG	AGAGGATGCT	2520
CACGATACGG	GTTACTGATG	ATGAACATGC	CCGGTTACTG	GAACGTTGTG	AGGGTAAACA	2580
ACTGGCGGTA	TGGATGCGGC	GGGACCAGAG	AAAAATCACT	CAGGGTCAAT	GCCAGCGCTT	2640
CGTTAATACA	GATGTAGGTG	TTCCACAGGG	TAGCCAGCAG	CATCCTGCGA	TGCAGATCCG	2700
GAACATAATG	GTGCAGGGCG	CTGACTTCCG	CGTTTCCAGA	CTTTACGAAA	CACGGAAACC	2760
GAAGACCAAT	CATGTTGTTG	CTCAGGTCGC	AGACGTTTTG	CAGCAGCAGT	CGCTTCACGT	2820
TCGCTCGCGT	ATCGGTGATT	CATTCTGCTA	ACCAGTAAGG	CAACCCCGCC	AGCCTAGCCG	2880
GGTCCTCAAC	GACAGGAGCA	CGATCATGCG	CACCCGTGGC	CAGGACCCAA	CGCTGCCCCG	2940
GATGCGCCGC	GTGCGGCTGC	TGGAGATGGC	GGACGCGATG	GATATGTTCT	GCCAAGGGTT	3000

-continued

GGTTTGC	GCA	TTCACAGTTC	TCCGCAAGAA	TTGATTGGCT	CCAATTCTTG	GAGTGGTGAA	3060
TCCGTTAGCG	AGGTGCCGCC	GGCTTCCATT	CAGGTCGAGG	TGGCCCGGCT	CCATGCACCG		3120
CGACGCAACG	CGGGGAGGCA	GACAAGGTAT	AGGGCGGGCG	CTACAATCCA	TGCCAACCCG		3180
TTCCATGTGC	TCGCCGAGGC	GGCATAAATC	GCCGTGACGA	TCAGCGGTCC	AGTGATCGAA		3240
GTTAGGCTGG	TAAGAGCCGC	GAGCGATCCT	TGAAGCTGTC	CCTGATGGTC	GTCATCTACC		3300
TGCCTGGACA	GCATGGCCTG	CAACGCGGGC	ATCCCGATGC	CGCCGGAAGC	GAGAAGAATC		3360
ATAATGGGGA	AGGCCATCCA	GCCTCGCGTC	GCGAACGCCA	GCAAGACGTA	GCCCAGCGCG		3420
TCGGCCGCCA	TGCCGGCGAT	AATGGCCTGC	TTCTCGCCGA	AACGTTTGGT	GGCGGGACCA		3480
GTGACGAAGG	CTTGAGCGAG	GGCGTGCAAG	ATTCCGAATA	CCGCAAGCGA	CAGGCCGATC		3540
ATCGTCGCGC	TCCAGCGAAA	GCGGTCCCTCG	CCGAAAATGA	CCCAGAGCGC	TGCCGGCACC		3600
TGTCCTACGA	GTTGCATGAT	AAAGAAGACA	GTCATAAGTG	CGGCGACGAT	AGTCATGCCC		3660
CGCGCCCACC	GGAAGGAGCT	GACTGGGTTG	AAGGCTCTCA	AGGGCATCGG	TCGACGCTCT		3720
CCCTTATGCG	ACTCCTGCA	TAGGAAGCAG	CCCAGTAGTA	GGTTGAGGCC	GTTGAGCACC		3780
GCCGCCGCAA	GGAATGGTGC	ATGCAAGGAG	ATGGCGCCCA	ACAGTCCCCC	GGCCACGGGG		3840
CCTGCCACCA	TACCCACGCC	GAAACAAGCG	CTCATGAGCC	CGAAGTGCGG	AGCCCGATCT		3900
TCCCCATCGG	TGATGTCGGC	GATATAGGCG	CCAGCAACCG	CACCTGTGGC	GCCGGTGATG		3960
CCGGCCACGA	TGCGTCCGGC	GTAGAGGATC	GAGATCTCGA	TCCCGCGAAA	TTAATACGAC		4020
TCACTATAGG	GAGACCACAA	CGGTTTCCCT	CTAGAAATAA	TTTTGTTTAA	CTTTAAGAAG		4080
GAGATATACA	TATGGAACCG	GTCGACCCGC	GTCTGGAACC	ATGGAAACAC	CCCGGGTCCC		4140
AGCCGAAAAC	CGCGTTCATC	ACCAAAGCCC	TAGGTATCTC	TTACGGCCGT	AAAAAACGTC		4200
GTGAGCGACG	TCGTCCGCCG	CAGGGATCCC	AGACCCACCA	GGTTTCTCTG	TCTAAACAGT		4260
GATCAGCATT	GGCTAGCATG	ACTGGTGGAC	AGCAAATGGG	TCGCGGATCC	GGCTGCTAAC		4320
AAAGCCCGAA	AGGAAGCTGA	GTTGGCTGCT	GCCACCGCTG	AGCAATAACT	AGCATAACCC		4380
CTTGGGGCCT	CTAAACGGGT	CTTGAGGGGT	TTTTTGCTGA	AAGGAGGAAC	TATATCCGGA		4440
TATCCACAGG	ACGGGTGTGG	TCGCCATGAT	CGCGTAGTCG	ATAGTGGCTC	CAAGTAGCGA		4500
AGCGAGCAGG	ACTGGGCGGC	GGCCAAAGCG	GTCGGACAGT	GCTCCGAGAA	CGGGTGCGCA		4560
TAGAAATTGC	ATCAACGCAT	ATAGCGCTAG	CAGCACGCCA	TAGTGACTGG	CGATGCTGTC		4620
GGAATGGACG	ATATCCCGCA	AGAGGCCCGG	CAGTACCGGC	ATAACCAAGC	CTATGCCTAC		4680
AGCATCCAGG	GTGACGGTGC	CGAGGATGAC	GATGAGCGCA	TTGTTAGATT	TCATACACGG		4740
TGCCTGACTG	CGTTAGCAAT	TTAACTGTGA	TAAACTACCG	CATTAAAGCT	TATCGATGAT		4800
AAGCTGTCAA	ACATGAGAA						4819

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

TTTACGGCCG	TAAGAGATAC	CTAGGGCTTT	GGTGATGAAC	GCGGT	45
------------	------------	------------	------------	-------	----

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 5574 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

TTCTTGAAGA	CGAAAGGGCC	TCGTGATACG	CCTATTTTIA	TAGGTTAATG	TCATGATAAT	60
AATGGTTTCT	TAGACGTCAG	GTGGCACTTT	TCGGGGAAAT	GTGCGCGGAA	CCCCTATTTG	120
TTTATTTTTC	TAAATACATT	CAAATATGTA	TCCGCTCATG	AGACAATAAC	CCTGATAAAT	180
GCTTCAATAA	TATTGAAAAA	GGAAGAGTAT	GAGTATTCAA	CATTTCCGTG	TCGCCCTTAT	240
TCCCTTTTTT	GCGGCATTTT	GCCTTCCTGT	TTTTGCTCAC	CCAGAAACGC	TGGTGAAAGT	300
AAAAGATGCT	GAAGATCAGT	TGGGTGCACG	AGTGGGTTAC	ATCGAACTGG	ATCTCAACAG	360
CGGTAAGATC	CTTGAGAGTT	TCGCCCCGA	AGAACGTTTT	CCAATGATGA	GCACTTTTAA	420
AGTTCTGCTA	TGTGGCGCGG	TATTATCCCG	TGTTGACGCC	GGGCAAGAGC	AACTCGGTCTG	480
CCGCATACAC	TATTCTCAGA	ATGACTTGGT	TGAGTACTCA	CCAGTCACAG	AAAAGCATCT	540
TACGGATGGC	ATGACAGTAA	GAGAATTATG	CAGTGCTGCC	ATAACCATGA	GTGATAACAC	600
TGCGGCCAAC	TTACTTCTGA	CAACGATCGG	AGGACCGAAG	GAGCTAACCG	CTTTTTTGCA	660
CAACATGGGG	GATCATGTAA	CTCGCCTTGA	TCGTTGGGAA	CCGGAGCTGA	ATGAAGCCAT	720
ACCAAACGAC	GAGCGTGACA	CCACGATGCC	TGCAGCAATG	GCAACAACGT	TGCGCAAACCT	780
ATTAACCTGGC	GAAC TACTTA	CTCTAGCTTC	CCGGCAACAA	TTAATAGACT	GGATGGAGGC	840
GGATAAAGTT	GCAGGACCAC	TTCTGCGCTC	GGCCCTTCCG	GCTGGCTGGT	TTATTGCTGA	900
TAAATCTGGA	GCCGGTGAGC	GTGGGTCTCG	CGGTATCATT	GCAGCACTGG	GGCCAGATGG	960
TAAGCCCTCC	CGTATCGTAG	TTATCTACAC	GACGGGGAGT	CAGGCAACTA	TGGATGAACG	1020
AAATAGACAG	ATCGCTGAGA	TAGGTGCCTC	ACTGATTAAG	CATTGGTAAC	TGTCAGACCA	1080
AGTTTACTCA	TATATACTTT	AGATTGATTT	AAAAC TTCAT	TTTTAATTTA	AAAGGATCTA	1140
GGTGAAGATC	CTTTTTGATA	ATCTCATGAC	CAAAATCCCT	TAACGTGAGT	TTTCGTTCCA	1200
CTGAGCGTCA	GACCCCGTAG	AAAAGATCAA	AGGATCTTCT	TGAGATCCTT	TTTTTCTGCG	1260
CGTAATCTGC	TGCTTGCAAA	CAAAAAAACC	ACCGCTACCA	GCGGTGGTTT	GTTTGCCGGA	1320
TCAAGAGCTA	CCAAC TCTTT	TTCCGAAGGT	AACTGGCTTC	AGCAGAGCGC	AGATACCAAA	1380
TACTGTCCTT	CTAGTG TAGC	CGTAGTTAGG	CCACCACTTC	AAGAACTCTG	TAGCACCGCC	1440
TACATACCTC	GCTCTGCTAA	TCCTGTTACC	AGTGGCTGCT	GCCAGTGGCG	ATAAGTCGTG	1500
TCTTACCGGG	TTGGACTCAA	GACGATAGTT	ACCGGATAAG	GCGCAGCGGT	CGGGCTGAAC	1560
GGGGGGTTCTG	TGCACACAGC	CCAGCTTGGA	GCGAACGACC	TACACCGAAC	TGAGATACCT	1620
ACAGCGTGAG	CATTGAGAAA	GCGCCACGCT	TCCCGAAGGG	AGAAAGGCGG	ACAGGTATCC	1680
GGTAAGCGGC	AGGGTCGGAA	CAGGAGAGCG	CACGAGGGAG	CTTCCAGGGG	GAAACGCCTG	1740
GTATCTTTAT	AGTCCTGTCTG	GGTTTCGCCA	CCTCTGACTT	GAGCGTCGAT	TTTTGTGATG	1800
CTCGTCAGGG	GGGCGGAGCC	TATGGAAAAA	CGCCAGCAAC	GCGGCCTTTT	TACGGTTCCT	1860
GGCCTTTTGC	TGGCCTTTTG	CTCACATGTT	CTTTCCTGCG	TTATCCCCTG	ATTCTGTGGA	1920
TAACCGTATT	ACCGCCTTTG	AGTGAGCTGA	TACCGCTCGC	CGCAGCCGAA	CGACCGAGCG	1980
CAGCGAGTCA	GTGAGCGAGG	AAGCGGAAGA	GCGCCTGATG	CGGTATTTTC	TCCTTACGCA	2040
TCTGTGCGGT	ATTTACACACC	GCATATATGG	TGCACTCTCA	GTACAATCTG	CTCTGATGCC	2100

-continued

GCATAGTTAA	GCCAGTATAC	ACTCCGCTAT	CGCTACGTGA	CTGGGTTCATG	GCTGCGCCCC	2160
GACACCCGCC	AACACCCGCT	GACGCGCCCT	GACGGGCTTG	TCTGCTCCCG	GCATCCGCTT	2220
ACAGACAAGC	TGTGACCGTC	TCCGGGAGCT	GCATGTGTCA	GAGGTTTTCA	CCGTCATCAC	2280
CGAAACGCGC	GAGGCAGCTG	CGGTAAAGCT	CATCAGCGTG	GTCGTGAAGC	GATTCACAGA	2340
TGTCTGCCTG	TTCATCCGCG	TCCAGCTCGT	TGAGTTTCTC	CAGAAGCGTT	AATGTCTGGC	2400
TTCTGATAAA	GCGGGCCATG	TTAAGGGCGG	TTTTTTCCTG	TTTGGTCACT	TGATGCCTCC	2460
GTGTAAGGGG	GAATTTCTGT	TCATGGGGGT	AATGATACCG	ATGAAACGAG	AGAGGATGCT	2520
CACGATACGG	GTTACTGATG	ATGAACATGC	CCGGTTACTG	GAACGTTGTG	AGGGTAAACA	2580
ACTGGCGGTA	TGGATGCGGC	GGGACCAGAG	AAAAATCACT	CAGGGTCAAT	GCCAGCGCTT	2640
CGTTAATACA	GATGTAGGTG	TTCCACAGGG	TAGCCAGCAG	CATCCTGCGA	TGCAGATCCG	2700
GAACATAATG	GTGCAGGGCG	CTGACTTCCG	CGTTTCCAGA	CTTTACGAAA	CACGGAAACC	2760
GAAGACCATT	CATGTTGTTG	CTCAGGTCGC	AGACGTTTTG	CAGCAGCAGT	CGCTTCACGT	2820
TCGCTCGCGT	ATCGGTGATT	CATTCTGCTA	ACCAGTAAGG	CAACCCCGCC	AGCCTAGCCG	2880
GGTCCTCAAC	GACAGGAGCA	CGATCATGCG	CACCCGTGGC	CAGGACCCAA	CGCTGCCCCG	2940
GATGCGCCGC	GTGCGGCTGC	TGGAGATGGC	GGACGCGATG	GATATGTTCT	GCCAAGGGTT	3000
GGTTTGCGCA	TTCACAGTTC	TCCGCAAGAA	TTGATTGGCT	CCAATTCTTG	GAGTGGTGAA	3060
TCCGTTAGCG	AGGTGCCGCC	GGCTTCCATT	CAGGTCGAGG	TGGCCCGGCT	CCATGCACCG	3120
CGACGCAACG	CGGGGAGGCA	GACAAGGTAT	AGGGCGGCGC	CTACAATCCA	TGCCAACCCG	3180
TTCCATGTGC	TCGCCGAGGC	GGCATAAATC	GCCGTGACGA	TCAGCGGTCC	AGTGATCGAA	3240
GTTAGGCTGG	TAAGAGCCGC	GAGCGATCCT	TGAAGCTGTC	CCTGATGGTC	GTCATCTACC	3300
TGCCTGGACA	GCATGGCCTG	CAACGCGGGC	ATCCCGATGC	CGCCGGAAGC	GAGAAGAATC	3360
ATAATGGGGA	AGGCCATCCA	GCCTCGCGTC	GCGAACGCCA	GCAAGACGTA	GCCCAGCGCG	3420
TCGGCCGCCA	TGCCGGCGAT	AATGGCCTGC	TTCTCGCCGA	AACGTTTGGT	GGCGGGACCA	3480
GTGACGAAGG	CTTGAGCGAG	GGCGTGCAAG	ATTCCGAATA	CCGCAAGCGA	CAGGCCGATC	3540
ATCGTCGCGC	TCCAGCGAAA	GCGGTCCTCG	CCGAAAATGA	CCCAGAGCGC	TGCCGGCACC	3600
TGTCCTACGA	GTTGCATGAT	AAAGAAGACA	GTCATAAGTG	CGGCGACGAT	AGTCATGCCC	3660
CGCGCCCACC	GGAAGGAGCT	GACTGGGTTG	AAGGCTCTCA	AAGGCATCGG	TCGACGCTCT	3720
CCCTTATGCG	ACTCCTGCAI	TAGGAAGCAG	CCCAGTAGTA	GGTTGAGGCC	GTTGAGCACC	3780
GCCGCCGCAA	GGAATGGTGC	ATGCAAGGAG	ATGGCGCCCA	ACAGTCCCCC	GGCCACGGGG	3840
CCTGCCACCA	TACCCACGCC	GAAACAAGCG	CTCATGAGCC	CGAAGTGGCG	AGCCCGATCT	3900
TCCCCATCGG	TGATGTCGGC	GATATAGGCG	CCAGCAACCG	CACCTGTGGC	GCCGGTGATG	3960
CCGGCCACGA	TGCGTCCGGC	GTAGAGGATC	GAGATCTCGA	TCCCGCGAAA	TTAATACGAC	4020
TCACTATAGG	GAGACCACAA	CGGTTTCCCT	CTAGAAATAA	TTTTGTITTA	CTTTAAGAAG	4080
GAGATATACA	TATGGAACCG	GTGACCCCGC	GTCTGGAACC	ATGGAAACAC	CCCGGGTCCC	4140
AGCCGAAAAC	CGCGTTCATC	ACCAAAGCCC	TAGGTATCTC	TTACGGCCGT	AAAAAACGTC	4200
GTCAGCGACG	TCGTCCGCCG	CAGGGATCTT	CCATGGCCGG	TGCTGGACGC	ATTTACTATT	4260
CTCGCTTTGG	TGACGAGGCA	GCCAGATTTA	GTACAACAGG	GCATTACTCT	GTAAGAGATC	4320
AGGACAGAGT	GTATGCTGGT	GTCTCATCCA	CCTCTTCTGA	TTTTAGAGAT	CGCCCAGACG	4380
GAGTCTGGGT	CGCATCCGAA	GGACCTGAAG	GAGACCCTGC	AGGAAAAGAA	GCCGAGCCAG	4440
CCCAGCCTGT	CTCTTCTTTG	CTCGGCTCCC	CCGCCTGCGG	TCCCATCAGA	GCAGGCCTCG	4500

-continued

GTTGGGTACG	GGACGGTCCT	CGCTCGCACC	CCTACAATTT	TCCTGCAGGC	TCGGGGGGGCT	4560
CTATTCTCCG	CTCTTCCTCC	ACCCCGGTGC	AGGGCACGGT	ACCGGTGGAC	TTGGCATCAA	4620
GGCAGGAAGA	AGAGGAGCAG	TCGCCCGACT	CCACAGAGGA	AGAACCAGTG	ACTCTCCCAA	4680
GGCGCACACC	CAATGATGGA	TTCCACCTGT	TAAAGGCAGG	AGGGTCATGC	TTTGCTCTAA	4740
TTTCAGGAAC	TGCTAACCAG	GTAAAGTGCT	ATCGCTTTTCG	GGTGAAAAAG	AACCATAGAC	4800
ATCGCTACGA	GAACTGCACC	ACCACCTGGT	TCACAGTTGC	TGACAACGGT	GCTGAAAGAC	4860
AAGGACAAGC	ACAAATACTG	ATCACCTTTG	GATCGCCAAG	TCAAAGGCAA	GACTTTCTGA	4920
AACATGTACC	ACTACCTCCT	GGAATGAACA	TTTCCGGCTT	TACAGCCAGC	TTGGACTTCT	4980
GATCACTGCC	ATTGCCTTTT	CTTCATCTGA	CTGGTGTACT	ATGCCAAATC	TATGGTTTCT	5040
ATTGTTCTTG	GGACTAGGAA	GATCCGGCTG	CTAACAAAGC	CCGAAAGGAA	GCTGAGTTGG	5100
CTGCTGCCAC	CGCTGAGCAA	TAACTAGCAT	AACCCCTTGG	GGCCTCTAAA	CGGGTCTTGA	5160
GGGGTTTTTT	GCTGAAAGGA	GGAACTATAT	CCGGATATCC	ACAGGACGGG	TGTGGTCGCC	5220
ATGATCGCGT	AGTCGATAGT	GGCTCCAAGT	AGCGAAGCGA	GCAGGACTGG	GCGGCGGCCA	5280
AAGCGGTCGG	ACAGTGCTCC	GAGAACGGGT	GCGCATAGAA	ATTGCATCAA	CGCATATAGC	5340
GCTAGCAGCA	CGCCATAGTG	ACTGGCGATG	CTGTCGGAAT	GGACGATATC	CCGCAAGAGG	5400
CCCGGCAGTA	CCGGCATAAC	CAAGCCTATG	CCTACAGCAT	CCAGGGTGAC	GGTGCCGAGG	5460
ATGACGATGA	GCGCATTGTT	AGATTTTCATA	CACGGTGCCT	GACTGCGTTA	GCAATTTAAC	5520
TGTGATAAAC	TACCGCATT	AAGCTTATCG	ATGATAAGCT	GTCAAACATG	AGAA	5574

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

GATCCCAGAC	CCACCAGGTT	20
------------	------------	----

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

GAACCTGGTG	GGTCTGG	17
------------	---------	----

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 50 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:		
CGTCCGCCGC	AGGGATCGCA	GACCCACCAG
GTTTCTCTGT	CTAAACAGGC	5 0
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:		
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
(A) LENGTH: 58 base pairs		
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:		
CATGGCCTGT	TTAGACAGAG	AAACCTGGTG
GGTCTGCGAT	CCCTGCGGCG	GACGACGT
5 8		
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:		
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
(A) LENGTH: 48 base pairs		
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:		
CATGTACGGC	CGTAAAAAAC	GTCGTCAGCG
ACGTCGTCCG	CCGGACAC	4 8
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:		
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
(A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs		
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:		
CGGTGTCCGG	CGGACGACGT	CGCTGACGAC
GTTTTTTACG	GCCGTA	4 6
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:		
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
(A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs		
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:		
ATCATCGATA	AGCTTTAATG	CGGTAG
2 6		
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:		
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs		
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:		
ACTTTAAGAA	GGAGATATAC	ATATGTTTCAT
CACCAAAGCC	CTAGGTATCT	CT
5 2		

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 51 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

ACTTTAAGAA GGAGATATAC ATATGTACGG CCGTAAAAAA CGTCGTCAGC G 5 1

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

AACGTCGTCA GCGACGTCGT CCGCCGGACA CCGGAAACCC CTGCCACACC AC 5 2

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

CGAAAAGTGC CACCTGACGT CTAAGAAACC 3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

CTCCCATGGC TAGCAACACT ACACCC 2 6

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

GAAGATCTTC 1 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

CAGAGGAAGC CATGGTGACT CTCCTAA

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

AAGGCAATGG ATCCGATCAG AAGTCCA

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 134 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

[illegible]

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

CATGTACGGC CGTAAAAAAC GTCGTCAGCG ACGTCGTCCG CTGAGTCAGG CCCAG

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 51 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

CTGGGCCTGA CTCAGCGGAC GACGTCGCTG ACGACGTTTT TTACGGCCGT A 51

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

TCCTTCCTGT CCGCTGGTCA GCGCCCGCGC CGCCTGTCCA CCTAAG 46

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

AATTCTTAGG TGGACAGGCG GCGCGGGCGC TGACCAGCGG ACAGGAAGGA CATG 54

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

GGGGACTTTC CGCTGGGGAC TTTCCACGGG GGACTTTCC 39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

GGAAAGTCCC CCGTGGAAAG TCCCCAGCGG AAAGTCCCC 39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

-continued

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:	
GTCTACTTTC CGCTGTCTAC TTTCACGGT CTACTTTC	3 9
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs	
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:	
GGAAAGTAGA CCGTGGAAG TAGACAGCGG AAAGTAGAC	3 9
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
(A) LENGTH: 12 amino acids	
(B) TYPE: amino acid	
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:	
Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro	
1 5 10	
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
(A) LENGTH: 26 amino acids	
(B) TYPE: amino acid	
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:	
Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser	
1 5 10 15	
Gln Thr His Gln Val Ser Leu Ser Lys Gln	
20 25	
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
(A) LENGTH: 35 amino acids	
(B) TYPE: amino acid	
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:	
Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg	
1 5 10 15	
Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser Gln Thr His Gln Val Ser Leu	
20 25 30	
Ser Lys Gln	
35	

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 21 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg
1 5 10 15
Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:51:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 121 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

Pro Asp Thr Gly Asn Pro Cys His Thr Thr Lys Leu Leu His Arg Asp
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Asp Ser Ala Pro Ile Leu Thr Ala Phe Asn Ser Ser His Lys
20 25 30
Gly Arg Ile Asn Cys Asn Ser Asn Thr Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys
35 40 45
Gly Asp Ala Asn Thr Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His
50 55 60
Cys Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ala Val Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His
65 70 75 80
Asn Val Lys His Lys Ser Ala Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu
85 90 95
Trp Gln Arg Asp Gln Phe Leu Ser Gln Val Lys Ile Pro Lys Thr Ile
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Thr Gly Phe Met Ser Ile
115 120

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 25 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single

-continued

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg Arg
1 5 10 15
Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 85 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

Cys Asn Ser Asn Thr Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys Gly Asp Ala Asn
1 5 10 15
Thr Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His Cys Thr Leu Tyr
20 25 30
Thr Ala Val Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His Asn Val Lys His
35 40 45
Lys Ser Ala Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu Trp Gln Arg Asp
50 55 60
Gln Phe Leu Ser Gln Val Lys Ile Pro Lys Thr Ile Thr Val Ser Thr
65 70 75 80
Gly Phe Met Ser Ile
85

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 121 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

Pro Asp Thr Gly Asn Pro Cys His Thr Thr Lys Leu Leu His Arg Asp
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Asp Ser Ala Pro Ile Leu Thr Ala Phe Asn Ser Ser His Lys
20 25 30
Gly Arg Ile Asn Cys Asn Ser Asn Thr Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys
35 40 45
Gly Asp Ala Asn Thr Leu Lys Ser Leu Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His
50 55 60
Ser Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ala Val Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His
65 70 75 80
Asn Val Lys His Lys Ser Ala Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu
85 90 95
Trp Gln Arg Asp Gln Phe Leu Ser Gln Val Lys Ile Pro Lys Thr Ile
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Thr Gly Phe Met Ser Ile
115 120

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 161 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

Leu Gly Trp Val Arg Asp Gly Pro Arg Ser His Pro Tyr Asn Phe Pro
1 5 10 15
Ala Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Leu Arg Ser Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Gln
20 25 30
Gly Thr Val Pro Val Asp Leu Ala Ser Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Glu Gln
35 40 45
Ser Pro Asp Ser Thr Glu Glu Glu Pro Val Thr Leu Pro Arg Arg Thr
50 55 60
Thr Asn Asp Gly Phe His Leu Leu Lys Ala Gly Gly Ser Cys Phe Ala
65 70 75 80
Leu Ile Ser Gly Thr Ala Asn Gln Val Lys Cys Tyr Arg Phe Arg Val
85 90 95
Lys Lys Asn His Arg His Arg Tyr Glu Asn Cys Thr Thr Thr Trp Phe
100 105 110
Thr Val Ala Asp Asn Gly Ala Glu Arg Gln Gly Gln Ala Gln Ile Leu
115 120 125
Ile Thr Phe Gly Ser Pro Ser Gln Arg Gln Asp Phe Leu Lys His Val
130 135 140
Pro Leu Pro Pro Gly Met Asn Ile Ser Gly Phe Thr Ala Ser Leu Asp
145 150 155 160
Phe

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 249 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

Met Ala Gly Ala Gly Arg Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Arg Phe Gly Asp Glu Ala
1 5 10 15
Ala Arg Phe Ser Thr Thr Gly His Tyr Ser Val Arg Asp Gln Asp Arg
20 25 30
Val Tyr Ala Gly Val Ser Ser Thr Ser Ser Asp Phe Arg Asp Arg Pro
35 40 45
Asp Gly Val Trp Val Ala Ser Glu Gly Pro Glu Gly Asp Pro Ala Gly
50 55 60
Lys Glu Ala Glu Pro Ala Gln Pro Val Ser Ser Leu Leu Gly Ser Pro
65 70 75 80
Ala Cys Gly Pro Ile Arg Ala Gly Leu Gly Trp Val Arg Asp Gly Pro
85 90 95
Arg Ser His Pro Tyr Asn Phe Pro Ala Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Leu
100 105 110
Arg Ser Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Gln Gly Thr Val Pro Val Asp Leu Ala

-continued

115						120					125				
Ser	Arg	Gln	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Thr	Glu	Glu	Glu
	130					135					140				
Pro	Val	Thr	Leu	Pro	Arg	Arg	Thr	Thr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Phe	His	Leu	Leu
145					150					155					160
Lys	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Cys	Phe	Ala	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Asn	Gln
				165					170					175	
Val	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Phe	Arg	Val	Lys	Lys	Asn	His	Arg	His	Arg	Tyr
			180					185					190		
Glu	Asn	Cys	Thr	Thr	Thr	Trp	Phe	Thr	Val	Ala	Asp	Asn	Gly	Ala	Glu
		195					200					205			
Arg	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ala	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ile	Thr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Pro	Ser	Gln
	210					215					220				
Arg	Gln	Asp	Phe	Leu	Lys	His	Val	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Met	Asn	Ile
225					230					235					240
Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Asp	Phe							
				245											

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 385 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

Met	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gln	Arg	Arg	Arg	Pro	Leu	Ser	Gln
1				5				10						15	
Ala	Gln	Leu	Met	Pro	Ser	Pro	Pro	Met	Pro	Val	Pro	Pro	Ala	Ala	Leu
			20					25					30		
Phe	Asn	Arg	Leu	Leu	Asp	Asp	Leu	Gly	Phe	Ser	Ala	Gly	Pro	Ala	Leu
		35					40					45			
Cys	Thr	Met	Leu	Asp	Thr	Trp	Asn	Glu	Asp	Leu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Phe	Pro
50						55					60				
Thr	Asn	Ala	Asp	Met	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Cys	Lys	Phe	Leu	Ser	Thr	Leu	Pro
65					70					75					80
Ser	Asp	Val	Ile	Asp	Trp	Gly	Asp	Ala	His	Val	Pro	Glu	Arg	Ser	Pro
				85					90					95	
Ile	Asp	Ile	Arg	Ala	His	Gly	Asp	Val	Ala	Phe	Pro	Thr	Leu	Pro	Ala
			100					105					110		
Thr	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Met	Ala	Gln	Phe	Phe
		115					120					125			
Arg	Gly	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Val	Leu	Ala
	130					135					140				
Asn	Phe	Cys	Ser	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ser	Val	Arg	Gln
145					150					155					160
Leu	His	Arg	Gln	Ala	His	Met	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asn	Arg	Asp	Leu	Arg	Glu
			165					170						175	
Met	Leu	Arg	Thr	Thr	Ile	Ala	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Thr	Ala	Arg
			180					185					190		
Leu	Ala	Arg	Val	Leu	Phe	Leu	His	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Arg	Glu
		195					200					205			
Ile	Leu	Trp	Ala	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Gln	Met	Met	Arg	Pro	Asp	Leu	Phe
210						215					220				

-continued

Asp 225	Gly	Leu	Cys	Cys	Asp 230	Leu	Glu	Ser	Trp	Arg 235	Gln	Leu	Ala	Cys	Leu 240
Phe	Gln	Pro	Leu	Met 245	Phe	Ile	Asn	Gly	Ser 250	Leu	Thr	Val	Arg	Gly 255	Val
Pro	Val	Glu	Ala 260	Arg	Arg	Leu	Arg	Glu 265	Leu	Asn	His	Ile	Arg	Glu 270	His
Leu	Asn 275	Leu	Pro	Leu	Val	Arg	Ser 280	Ala	Ala	Ala	Glu	Glu 285	Pro	Gly	Ala
Pro 290	Leu	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val 295	Leu	Gln	Gly	Asn 300	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ser	Ser
Gly 305	Tyr	Phe	Met	Leu 310	Leu	Ile	Arg	Ala	Lys	Leu 315	Asp	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ser 320
Val	Ala	Thr	Ser	Glu 325	Gly	Glu	Ser	Val	Met 330	Arg	Glu	His	Ala	Tyr 335	Ser
Arg	Gly	Arg	Thr 340	Arg	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Gly 345	Ser	Thr	Ile	Glu	Gly 350	Leu	Leu
Asp	Leu	Pro 355	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Ala 360	Pro	Ala	Glu	Ala 365	Gly	Leu	Val	Ala
Pro 370	Arg	Met	Ser	Phe	Leu	Ser 375	Ala	Gly	Gln	Arg 380	Pro	Arg	Arg	Leu	Ser
Thr 385															

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:59:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 148 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:59:

Met 1	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Lys 5	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gln 10	Arg	Arg	Arg	Pro	Pro	Gln 15	Gly
Ser	Gln	Thr	His 20	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser 25	Lys	Gln	Pro	Asp	Thr 30	Gly	Asn
Pro	Cys	His	Thr 35	Thr	Lys	Leu	Leu 40	His	Arg	Asp	Ser	Val 45	Asp	Ser	Ala
Pro 50	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ala	Phe	Asn 55	Ser	Ser	His	Lys	Gly 60	Arg	Ile	Asn	Cys
Asn 65	Ser	Asn	Thr	Thr	Pro 70	Ile	Val	His	Leu	Lys 75	Gly	Asp	Ala	Asn	Thr 80
Leu	Lys	Cys	Leu	Arg 85	Tyr	Arg	Phe	Lys	Lys 90	His	Cys	Thr	Leu	Tyr 95	Thr
Ala	Val	Ser	Ser 100	Thr	Trp	His	Trp	Thr 105	Gly	His	Asn	Val	Lys 110	His	Lys
Ser	Ala	Ile 115	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Tyr 120	Asp	Ser	Glu	Trp	Gln 125	Arg	Asp	Gln
Phe 130	Leu	Ser	Gln	Val	Lys	Ile 135	Pro	Lys	Thr	Ile	Thr 140	Val	Ser	Thr	Gly
Phe 145	Met	Ser	Ile												

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

-continued

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 157 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

Met	Phe	Ile	Thr	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Arg			
1				5					10					15				
Arg	Gln	Arg	Arg	Arg	Pro	Pro	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gln	Thr	His	Gln	Val	Ser			
			20					25					30					
Leu	Ser	Lys	Gln	Pro	Asp	Thr	Gly	Asn	Pro	Cys	His	Thr	Thr	Lys	Leu			
		35					40					45						
Leu	His	Arg	Asp	Ser	Val	Asp	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ala	Phe	Asn			
	50					55					60							
Ser	Ser	His	Lys	Gly	Arg	Ile	Asn	Cys	Asn	Ser	Asn	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ile			
65					70				75						80			
Val	His	Leu	Lys	Gly	Asp	Ala	Asn	Thr	Leu	Lys	Cys	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Arg			
				85				90						95				
Phe	Lys	Lys	His	Cys	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Val	Ser	Ser	Thr	Trp	His			
			100					105					110					
Trp	Thr	Gly	His	Asn	Val	Lys	His	Lys	Ser	Ala	Ile	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr			
		115					120					125						
Tyr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Asp	Gln	Phe	Leu	Ser	Gln	Val	Lys	Ile			
	130					135					140							
Pro	Lys	Thr	Ile	Thr	Val	Ser	Thr	Gly	Phe	Met	Ser	Ile						
145					150					155								

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 177 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:61:

Met	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gln	Arg	Arg	Arg	Pro	Pro	Gln	Gly	Ser			
1				5					10					15				
Leu	Gly	Trp	Val	Arg	Asp	Gly	Pro	Arg	Ser	His	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Phe	Pro			
			20					25					30					
Ala	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ile	Leu	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Pro	Val	Gln			
		35					40					45						
Gly	Thr	Val	Pro	Val	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Arg	Gln	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gln			
	50					55					60							
Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Thr	Glu	Glu	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	Leu	Pro	Arg	Arg	Thr			
65					70				75						80			
Thr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Phe	His	Leu	Leu	Lys	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Cys	Phe	Ala			
				85				90						95				
Leu	Ile	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala	Asn	Gln	Val	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Phe	Arg	Val			
			100				105						110					
Lys	Lys	Asn	His	Arg	His	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Cys	Thr	Thr	Thr	Trp	Phe			
		115					120					125						
Thr	Val	Ala	Asp	Asn	Gly	Ala	Glu	Arg	Gln	Gly	Gln	Ala	Gln	Ile	Leu			
	130					135					140							

-continued

Ile Thr Phe Gly Ser Pro Ser Gln Arg Gln Asp Phe Leu Lys His Val
145 150 155 160
Pro Leu Pro Pro Gly Met Asn Ile Ser Gly Phe Thr Ala Ser Leu Asp
165 170 175
Phe

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 187 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:

Met Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg
1 5 10 15
Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Trp Val Arg Asp
20 25 30
Gly Pro Arg Ser His Pro Tyr Asn Phe Pro Ala Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser
35 40 45
Ile Leu Arg Ser Ser Ser Thr Pro Val Gln Gly Thr Val Pro Val Asp
50 55 60
Leu Ala Ser Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Glu Gln Ser Pro Asp Ser Thr Glu
65 70 75 80
Glu Glu Pro Val Thr Leu Pro Arg Arg Thr Thr Asn Asp Gly Phe His
85 90 95
Leu Leu Lys Ala Gly Gly Ser Cys Phe Ala Leu Ile Ser Gly Thr Ala
100 105 110
Asn Gln Val Lys Cys Tyr Arg Phe Arg Val Lys Lys Asn His Arg His
115 120 125
Arg Tyr Glu Asn Cys Thr Thr Thr Trp Phe Thr Val Ala Asp Asn Gly
130 135 140
Ala Glu Arg Gln Gly Gln Ala Gln Ile Leu Ile Thr Phe Gly Ser Pro
145 150 155 160
Ser Gln Arg Gln Asp Phe Leu Lys His Val Pro Leu Pro Pro Gly Met
165 170 175
Asn Ile Ser Gly Phe Thr Ala Ser Leu Asp Phe
180 185

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 143 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:63:

Met Phe Ile Thr Lys Ala Leu Gly Ile Ser Tyr Gly Arg Lys Lys Arg
1 5 10 15
Arg Gln Arg Arg Arg Pro Pro Asp Thr Gly Asn Pro Cys His Thr Thr
20 25 30
Lys Leu Leu His Arg Asp Ser Val Asp Ser Ala Pro Ile Leu Thr Ala
35 40 45

-continued

Phe	Asn	Ser	Ser	His	Lys	Gly	Arg	Ile	Asn	Cys	Asn	Ser	Asn	Thr	Thr
50						55					60				
Pro	Ile	Val	His	Leu	Lys	Gly	Asp	Ala	Asn	Thr	Leu	Lys	Cys	Leu	Arg
65					70					75					80
Tyr	Arg	Phe	Lys	Lys	His	Cys	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Val	Ser	Ser	Thr
				85					90					95	
Trp	His	Trp	Thr	Gly	His	Asn	Val	Lys	His	Lys	Ser	Ala	Ile	Val	Thr
			100					105					110		
Leu	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Asp	Gln	Phe	Leu	Ser	Gln	Val
		115					120					125			
Lys	Ile	Pro	Lys	Thr	Ile	Thr	Val	Ser	Thr	Gly	Phe	Met	Ser	Ile	
	130					135					140				

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:64:

CGTCCGCCGC AGGGATCCCA GACCCACCAG GTTCCGGTTA CTCTGC 46

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:65:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:65:

CTTGGCAGAG TAACCGGAAC CTGGTGGGTC TGGGATCCCT GCGGCGGACG ACGT 54

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:66:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 19 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:66:

CTAGTGGCTC GAGATTCCG 19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:67:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 19 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:67:

GATCCGGAAT CTCGAGCCA 19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:	
CTCGAGAAGC TTGACGGATC CG	2 2
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	
(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:	
AATTCGGATC CGTCAAGCTT CTCGAGACGT	3 0

We claim:

1. A conjugate comprising a cargo moiety covalently linked to a transport moiety, wherein the transport moiety has the following characteristics:
- (i) the presence of amino acids 49-57 of HIV tat protein;
 - (ii) the absence of amino acids 22-36 of HIV tat protein; and
 - (iii) the absence of amino acids 73-86 of HIV tat protein, and wherein the cargo moiety retains significant biological activity following transport moiety-mediated intracellular delivery.
2. The conjugate of claim 1, wherein the transport moiety is selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) amino acids 37-72 of HIV tat protein (SEQ ID NO: 2);
 - (b) amino acids 37-58 of HIV tat protein (SEQ ID NO: 3); and
 - (c) amino acids 1-21 and 38-72 of HIV tat protein (SEQ ID NO: 7).

3. The conjugate of claim 1, wherein the cargo moiety is selected from the group consisting of a monoclonal antibody and an antigen.
4. The conjugate of claim 1, wherein the cargo moiety is a small molecule small molecule.
5. A covalently linked chemical conjugate comprising a transport moiety and a cargo moiety, wherein the transport moiety consists of amino acids 37-72 of HIV tat protein (SEQ ID NO: 2), and the cargo moiety is selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) amino acids 245-365 of human papillomavirus E2 protein (SEQ ID NO: 51); and
 - (b) amino acids 245-365 of human papillomavirus E2 protein, wherein amino acids 300 and 309 have been changed to serine (SEQ ID NO: 55).

* * * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 5,747,641

DATED : May 5, 1998

INVENTOR(S) : Frankel, et al.


It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Title page item [73], should read

Assignees: Biogen, Inc. Cambridge, MA.,
--- Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD., ---
Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research, Cambridge, MA.

Signed and Sealed this
Fifteenth Day of August, 2000

Attest:



Q. TODD DICKINSON

Attesting Officer

Director of Patents and Trademarks